

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

March 16, 1965

The Attorney General

Director, FBI

*05010*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

The following information supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

The Communist Party, USA, recently advised the Communist Party of the Soviet Union that the pressure for peace negotiations was mounting in the United States Senate and only fifty senators were currently supporting President Johnson's position of "aggression" in Vietnam. The Communist Party, USA, noted that efforts were being made by twenty-five senators who favored immediate negotiations to "win over" the fifty senators who supported President Johnson's position.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is classified "Top Secret." This information is also being furnished to the President.

100-428091

REC-57

*100-428091-4656*

REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI  
Mar 16 1 48 PM '65

12 MAR 17 1965

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

EX-114

*Re: [unclear]*  
*hnd*

WGS:pah  
(9)

*pah*  
*che*

MAILED  
MAR 16 1965  
COMM-FBI

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*Just*

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

*wcs*  
*[unclear]*

65 MAR 19 1965

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYtel 3/12/65 entitled "Solo, IS - C," which discloses that Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, instructed NY 694-S\* to send the message to the Soviets. Hall indicated he had received the information from Bob Gilmore, who may be identical with Dr. Robert Gilmore, New York Branch Chairman, American Friends Service Committee, a pacifist group of Quakers dedicated to the abolition of nuclear arms and peaceful coexistence with the Soviets. Gilmore, also an official of "Turn Toward Peace," the largest single force in the peace-pacifist movement, has been in contact with Soviet and Polish United Nations Delegations as well as with CPUSA officials in matters relating to peace activities. He is not on the Security Index (SI) inasmuch as his activities do not bring him within the criteria for inclusion on the SI.

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *Jue*

DATE: March 15, 1965 *Wey*

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*5- Shaw Paddock*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 3/15/65, transmissions were intercepted by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

*L*

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS*  
HS:mmg  
*rup (7) mng*

REC 14

*100-428091-4657*

RECORDED

25 MAR 18 1965

EX-114

*113 12 5 32 51 162*

*Wey*  
65 MAR 19 1965

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

RA  
37

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: March 12, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Wey*  
*5-5-65*  
*[Signature]*

On 3/12/65, the New York Office furnished the text of a message the informant desired to send and requested that it be enciphered. The cipher text was furnished to New York on the same date.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- ~~1 - Mr. Belmont~~
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*L*

*HS:dek*  
*(8)*  
*[Signature]*

EX-114

REC 14 100428091-4658

RECORDED

25 MAR 18 1965

ENCLOSURE

65 MAR 19 1965

3/12/65

REFEREE COACH - CONFIDENTIAL. HEARTFELT THANKS FOR YOUR CONFIDENTIAL TUG REPORT OF THE NEST COUSINS TALKS WITH DRV, KP DR, AND POND LEADERS, ESPECIALLY WITH ONYX. THESE TALKS OF THE NEST COUSINS ARE AN INVALUABLE CONTRIBUTION TO ME AND OUR LANE IN THE STRUGGLE AGAINST COVE PLUG, AGAINST THE POND POSITION IN THE IDEOLOGICAL DISPUTE, AND AGAINST CONTINUATION OF FRACTIONAL ACTIVITIES OF FRATERNAL LANES. THESE TALKS SHOW GREAT POSSIBILITIES OF BREACHING THE WALL BUILT BY THE SE ANTI LANE, ANTI VIME ELEMENTS. JUDGING FROM THE REMARKS OF ONYX AS REPORTED BY THE NEST COUSINS IN THESE TALKS IT IS MY PERSONAL THOUGHT THAT ONYX IS SUFFERING FROM SUCH A THING AS "POLITICAL SENILITY". BIRCH.

FORM 310  
1964

100-423091-4658  
ENCLOSURE

90897 60474 13819 88244 13563 49554 04082 58638 44249 43246  
20133 20217 05206 23083 99505 17356 12466 74695 40541 68991  
79443 52229 69547 01762 00009 29306 48723 63882 87841 63164  
35498 13912 38618 08116 14733 60362 92952 95932 68833 54086  
08375 10835 18743 58028 12951 62339 59601 74971 13337 44371  
40621 15391 32014 40174 56990 55713 01936 84427 09733 95625  
26651 30351 55316 99163 09685 64808 93346 21776 22014 20917  
92734 68192 77266 43409 30039 24741 81624 68463 12179 14905  
19595 04075 05457 02736 88449 94074 88286 83902 81801 65261  
69782 49224 50311 31201 90611 33230 90436 69762 43381 50333  
34966 75718 97121 84085 08517 71641 43175 31398 17229 70210  
91640 92046 39433 55571 30704 81537 31245 82668 90619 04313  
45686 46443 99101 84160 60648 15848 09084 24941 11174 30444  
08914 01756 03962 91132 90090 55316 84640 93786 69704 10167  
16093 00843 58215 46625 23587 36469 30064 53101 66454 59006  
70304 34488 50135 28129 19134 36908 07958 35427 91237 16953  
05076 28548 93082 22786 93095 63342 65901 29968 00877 06966  
05245

FORM 870  
BANKERS TRUST CO. INC. 100 N. CALVERT AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. 60606

100-428091-4658  
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Memorandum

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: March 11, 1965

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

My memoranda of 3/2/65 and 3/3/65 set forth a summary of the text of three radio messages sent by the Soviets to the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), via our clandestine Solo communication apparatus. These messages pertained to a visit by a Soviet delegation headed by Soviet Premier Aleksei Kosygin to North Vietnam, North Korea and China. A summary of this information was disseminated to the White House and the Attorney General on 3/8/65.

The fourth radio message from the Soviets was received on 3/8/65 and delivered to CPUSA General Secretary Gus Hall on 3/10/65. This fourth radio message pertained to the discussions that took place in Peking, China. The pertinent information in the fourth message is as follows:

The Chinese leadership expressed themselves as being opposed to the convening of a world conference of all fraternal parties, but indicated that such a conference may be possible in eight or ten years. MAO Tse-tung, Chairman, Communist Party of China, indicated that solidarity between China and the Soviet Union will be re-established when the "imperialists unleash a new war." MAO remarked "war will reunite us and we will be together again."

The Chinese agreed to expand trade with the Soviet Union, to exchange information concerning the international situation, and to exchange tourist and student delegations. However, the Chinese indicated that the time was not ripe to hold a bilateral summit meeting between Sino-Soviet leaders to discuss all questions relating to Sino-Soviet relations.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the attached letters be sent to the Honorable Marvin Watson and the Attorney General. Separate letters containing a summary of all four radio messages are being prepared for dissemination to the Secretary of State and Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

100-428091

Enclosures *sent*

WGS:pah

65 MAR 19 1965

REC 14 100-428091-#659  
25 MAR 18 1965

EX-114

*WCS*  
*3-11-65*  
*WCS*

*John...*  
*Robert...*  
*5-3-65*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	✓
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
DeLoach	
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Felt	
Gale	
Rosen	
Sullivan	
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

TO : Mr. Conrad

DATE: March 15, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 3/15/65, the New York Office furnished the text of two messages the informant desired to send and requested that they be enciphered. The cipher text was furnished to New York on the same date.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

HS:dek  
(8)

EX-114

REC 14

00-428091-4660

25 MAR 18 1965

ENCLOSURE

65 MAR 19 1965



/15/65

REFEEREE CONFIDENTIAL. WE HAVE LEARNED FROM A RELIABLE SOURCE THAT THE PRESSURE FOR EBB NEGOTIATIONS IS MOUNTING MORE WITH EACH DAY IN THE COVE SENATE. #25# SENATORS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE NEGOTIATIONS. #25# SENATORS PRIVATELY AGREE TO NEGOTIATE. #50# SENATORS SUPPORT LEO POSITION OF AGGRESSION. TREND IS THAT FIRST #25# SENATORS MENTIONED ARE TRYING TO WIN OVER THE #50# WHO SUPPORT LEO.

CARP FEARS THAT IF COLOUR PRINTS DO NOT REACH HER IMMEDIATELY COVE NEST COUNCIL WILL BE FORCED TO CLOSE ITS DOORS.

100-428091-4660

ENCLOSURE

90732 18434 66157 13114 86425 30788 04291 47525 36269 57471

91536 60134 43522 02705 00969 64290 41301 54074 39826 22102

01980 35459 87022 11720 30289 92778 68867 03110 31401 00914

87669 25139 75144 31716 34342 79896 80628 63934 05880 85633

77989 49222 84828 86039 09514 44457 09511 71271 54206 23221

14641 93657 41138 58184 66826 74226 70652 01594 26881 27650

38937 11123 51004 19136 10897 74785 58655 34578 75304 14900

40515 74943 03306 75010 23586 69522 88654 88370 47437 52969

68594 14655 40708 48598 52698 86303 87742 93726 63054 44797

91797 91736 41154 67845 03065 70184 10264 91139 77108 32890

98140

FORM 810  
MKS

56238 63982 36741 13844 61069 58946 01372 04282 71331 36502

52936 86466 26384 76807 57394 10715 74566 89109 55631 42334

21646 27383 80493 92183 84679 93980 74533 02124 15621

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4660

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

March 16, 1965

BY LIAISON

*Solo*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

Honorable Marvin Watson  
Special Assistant to the President  
The White House  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Watson:

The following information supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest to the President.

The Communist Party, USA, recently advised the Communist Party of the Soviet Union that the pressure for peace negotiations was mounting in the United States Senate and only fifty senators were currently supporting President Johnson's position of "aggression" in Vietnam. The Communist Party, USA, noted that efforts were being made by twenty-five senators who favored immediate negotiations to "win over" the fifty senators who supported President Johnson's position.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is also being furnished to the Attorney General.

Sincerely yours, \_\_\_\_\_

REC 1400-428091-4661

25 MAR 18 1965

100-428091

EX-114

WGS:pah (7)

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

FBI INSTITUTE  
450 ...

65 MAR 19 1965 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Marvin Watson

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYtel 3/12/65 entitled "Solo, IS - C," which discloses that Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, instructed NY 694-S\* to send the message to the Soviets. Hall indicated he had received the information from Bob Gilmore, who may be identical with Dr. Robert Gilmore, New York Branch Chairman, American Friends Service Committee, a pacifist group of Quakers dedicated to the abolition of nuclear arms and peaceful coexistence with the Soviets. Gilmore, also an official of "Turn Toward Peace," the largest single force in the peace-pacifist movement, has been in contact with Soviet and Polish United Nations Delegations as well as with CPUSA officials in matters relating to peace activities. He is not on the Security Index inasmuch as his activities do not bring him within the criteria for inclusion on the Security Index.

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 3/17/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

*T-68612  
AMP: ddb  
3-19-65*

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*5 - [Signature]*

COPY AND SPEC. INFO RETAINED IN LAB FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT

b7D

On 3/16/65, CS [redacted] furnished to the Chicago Office an unopened airmail envelope postmarked 3/6/65 which had been sent by CG 5824-S\* to the following Chicago mail drop address:

Mr. John Shoulders  
c/o Modern Books Store  
56 East Chicago Avenue  
Chicago 60611, Illinois USA

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*

The above envelope contained page five of "Pravda" for 3/4/65 and appearing at the top of this page was the following note:

"Dear John:

"A very interesting page all devoted to fight on Mc Carran. Gil's article very good as is all material including volunteers 50-70 lawyers to come to U.S. from many countries for defense. Best regards

"/s/ George"

Enclosed for the Bureau are two photostats of the above mentioned page five of "Pravda" for 3/4/65 and for

- 1 - Bureau (Encls. 2) (RM)
  - 1 - New York (100-134637) (Encls. 2) (Info) (RM)
  - 1 - Chicago
- RWH:sck

*REC 12 100-428091-466 2*

25 MAR 22 1965

*EX-103*

(5)  
Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 APR 18 1965

CG 134-46 Sub B

New York there is enclosed the original page five of "Pravda" received 3/16/65 and also one photostat. The New York Office is requested to furnish to NY 694-S\* the original copy of page five of "Pravda" as it appears that this may have been CG 5824-S\*'s intention.

Request of the Bureau

The FBI Laboratory, Cryptanalytic and Translation Section, is requested to prepare a full text translation of the material appearing on the enclosed page five of "Pravda," 3/4/65, and furnish a copy of such translation to both New York and Chicago for information purposes.

SAC, Chicago (134-46-B)

3-17-65

Director, FBI (100-428091)

- 1 - Belmont
- 1 - Mohr
- 1 - DeLoach
- 1 - Sullivan
- 1 - Baumgardner
- 1 - Thompson
- 1 - Shaw

**SOLO**  
IS - C

*P*  
The Bureau has had an inquiry from the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee for the identities of the three observers from the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA) to the recently held Moscow conference.

It is felt that to give the Committee the names of these three observers could possibly compromise CG 5824-S\* and endanger our Solo Operation. Therefore, the Committee is being advised that the Bureau is not in a position at this time to furnish the names of these three observers.

*act*  
You are instructed to immediately contact CG 5824-S\* upon his return from his present Solo Mission to determine whether the making of these three names public could compromise him or endanger our Solo Operation. The Bureau should be immediately advised of the results of this contact with the informant.

JHK:pdb (10)

NOTE:

*pdh*  
See cover memorandum F. J. Baumgardner to W. C. Sullivan, dated 3-16-65, captioned "International Publishers; Communist Party, USA," prepared by CWT:WGS:JHK:pdb.

REC'D-READING ROOM

Mar 17 4 50 PM '65

B I

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 19  
MAR 18 1965  
COMM-FBI

70 MAR 25 1965

TELETYPE UNIT

REC-113

19 MAR 19 1965

*Was pdh 7/8/65*  
*100-428091-4663*

Handwritten initials: *AS*

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

March 25, 1965

Director, FBI (100-428091)

SOLO  
IS - C

REGISTERED MAIL

Attached is the translation which you requested by ~~letter~~ airtel dated 3/17/65.

The contents thereof, where pertinent, must be reported under appropriate captions and afforded whatever investigative attention is necessary.

Disposition of the foreign language material submitted in this connection is set forth below:

100-428091-  
NOT RECORDED

Returned herewith.

25 MAR 30 1965

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

1 - New York (100-134637) - Enclosure

1 - Mr. Sullivan (Attn: Mr. Baumgarden, sent direct with enclosure)

AP: Jarom  
(5)  
ENCLOSURE

MAILED 8  
MAR 25 1965  
COMM-FBI

05 APR 13 1965

Handwritten signatures and initials



TRANSLATION FROM RUSSIAN

WE CANNOT BE SUBDUED

By Gilbert Green

"PRAVDA," March 4, 1965

Plans are being made almost under the canopy of the White House, for the beginning of a strange trial on March 16, in Washington. It will be a trial of the Communist Party, U.S.A.

Readers of "Pravda" know very well that it will not be the first trial of a similar nature. The American communists have been subjected to persecutions during almost 17 years; to be more precise, since summer, 1948, communists have constantly been subjected to persecutions; they have been oppressed, accused and summoned to court trials. Many American communist leaders were imprisoned for a long time for the "crime" of belonging to the Communist Party,

Many people outside of the United States simply do not understand this. I noticed it when the other day I had a conversation about the United States with rather well informed man, whom I met for the first time in London. He was not a communist. He asked me: "Why does all this happen in America? Your party is not so strong, and capitalism is not so weak as to justify such hysterical reaction during such a prolonged time. I would understand if this would take place in Franco's Spain," he continued, "but not in the United States. How could it happen after the 'ultra - rightists' suffered defeat at the last elections?"

There is the basis for such perplexity. And yet, it would not be right to believe that everything remains unchanged in the United States. Conditions now are different than they were at the height of "the cold war." The new persecutions of the Communist Party are more unpopular than they were ever before in the past. Important social leaders and organizations are against these persecutions. Even the Government makes attempts to keep in secrecy the true anti-democratic significance of the persecutions, stating that only the U.S. Supreme Court can decide

TRANSLATED BY: *pad, mmg, dek, eah, jar*

March 23, 1965 *(1-4) (5-2) (8-10) (11-12) (13-14)*

*100-428091-*  
ENCLOSURE

b6  
b7c

the question on the constitutionality of the McCarran Act. However, the true reason for the latest persecutions is, of course, a different one. If the Johnson Administration would take care of observing the laws of the country, it would find a wide range of activities in this field. First, it could begin persecutions of those, who slay Negroes in the South with impunity, and who refuse to register Negroes for taking part in voting in such South states as Mississippi and Alabama, though this violates the laws on civil rights. The U.S. Government would also carry out the antitrust laws against monstrous monopolies, which continue to rob the people, and which give artificial support to high prices. It could disclose a conspiracy of the monopolies, which make colossal profits by producing weapons at the people's expense. The Government could, if it wished, resort to law and the U.S. Constitution in order to stop the undeclared and unconstitutional war against the Vietnamese people. The U.S. Government perfectly aware of the fact that, according to the U.S. Constitution, war can be declared only by the Congress; however, such a war was never declared neither against South nor North Vietnam.

What is the real reason for the new attack against the Communist Party, which has been undertaken owing to the pressure of the ultra-right forces? It is as follows: perhaps, a certain portion of the big capital, which is represented by the present Washington Government, does not want an "all-out war with the Soviet Union and with the entire socialist camp, because capitalists realize that it cannot be won. But these circles do not also want to end completely "the cold war" and to terminate the race for armaments. They are against any attempts of the oppressed peoples to break their imperialistic chains and to attain complete national freedom, including the right to elect governments and to select a socialist system according to their own wishes.

In the contemporary world, American imperialism is not able to declare openly its intention to deprive other peoples of their right for self-determination, which is the very right, which Americans won during the "Great War" against British dominance. Therefore, they make attempts to assure that movements for freedom everywhere are not characterized as local movements; they pretend that such movements are conspiracies from the outside.

Thus, when the people of South Vietnam protest against the American puppets ruling them, and strive for national liberation from the imperialist yoke, this is not considered as the people's desire to be masters of their own country; according to Washington, it is only a conspiracy coming from Hanoi, Peking or Moscow! However, former President Eisenhower admits in his memoirs, of the years, he spent at the White House, that if

elections were held in South Vietnam the Vietcong (the patriotic forces of South Vietnam) (editor's note) would receive the great majority of votes.

Also, if the Congo people strive for self-government and toward the possession of rich natural resources of their country it is considered as a "communist conspiracy" but not as a lawful desire of the people, who were disgracefully oppressed and exploited by the Belgian imperialists during a long period of time. The American imperialists considered that it is possible for them to do what the Belgian imperialism cannot do now. The same thing is taking place in South Vietnam, where American imperialists consider that they can accomplish whatever French imperialists were not able to do.

Peasants in such Latin-American countries as Peru, live at present in much worse than they lived at the time of the Spanish monarchy. But could their struggle for the improvement of their living conditions be considered as "a conspiracy" coming from abroad? Who will believe this? This is the reason why anti-communism cannot die the death, which it deserves, and why it is supported by hook or by crook. Hence, arises the accusation that the Communist Party, according to the McCarran Act, is allegedly, a part of "the world communist conspiracy controlled by the Soviet Union and not by any legal political movement, which exists in any civilized country of the world."

It is known that the Communist League had existed in the United States even before the Civil War of 1861 there. The Marx - Engel's International moved its headquarters to Philadelphia, before it ceased to exist. But all this does not have any significance for those, who consider anticommunism only as the pretext for ruining weaker countries and weaker peoples, and for making colossal profits by supporting the race for armaments policy and by capital investments abroad. However, there is ground to believe that the new court trial of the Communist Party will not end as is expected by its inspirers. The American people learned something during the years of "the cold war." They also learned their lesson in Korea. The American people do not wish any war, being afraid that the war in Vietnam may easily become a great deal worse. This is the reason why the wise discussion of the U.S. policy on Vietnam is taking place all over the country and why the opposition to this policy is increasing. This situation is being discussed in the daily press, and in the speeches of some capitalist leaders, who comprehend the world events more sensibly; this also takes place beyond the walls of the U.S. Congress.

Furthermore, the period of the mass intimidation and silence, which was characteristic in 1950, has fallen into oblivion. It particularly refers to the youth. It was known in the 50's as "the silent generation." Later, it became "a doubtful generation." At present, is called a "restless generation." It is not accidental that the students of the University of California conducted a successful struggle for the right to express their opinions. A struggle for the freedom of speech, which greatly inspired the students' movement, and which caused the closing of the university, attended by more than 30 thousand students, was expressed by the big strike of protest. It found wide support among the students in the country, in industrial unions, and in the Negro Liberating Movement.

More over, the Negro Liberating Movement helped to change <sup>the</sup> situation in the country. The idea that anticommunism is used for dividing the people's ranks is growing within this movement; everywhere where the increase of the Negro movement is being observed the accusations of inciting it by communists is heard. Negroes also have learned what kind of a person J. Edgar Hoover is, who is the American "pretender" to the position of "Gestapo Chief." Hoover as well as the FBI, is being subjected more and more to extensive criticism of him by the Negro liberating movement. What a big change in the situation which existed several years ago, when no one, except communists and other left forces, dared to assail the role of the Chief of the FBI.

Therefore, communists of the United States respond to the new persecutions with calm confidence. It is impossible to have us intimidated; it is impossible to keep us silent, and we cannot be subdued.

We are confident that the new trial will end in a defeat for the reaction. We derive this strength in the growing conscientiousness and responsibility of our people. We are inspired by the great solidarity of the whole world with our struggle. Comrade Gus Hall pointed out in his recent statement: "The broad expression of the opinion by the masses may lead to the termination of the war in Vietnam as well as to abolishment of the McCarran Act and to the renewal of the proper role of the Bill of Rights, and this will be done."

**WORKERS OF THE SOVIET UNION AND ALL HONEST PEOPLE DEMAND  
THAT THE PERSECUTIONS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY, U.S.A. SHOULD  
BE STOPPED**

Page 5, columns 1, 2

American reaction again is conducting repressions against the Communist Party, U.S.A. A new court trial is scheduled for the middle of March. The goals of this disgraceful trial are: the accusation of communists of being the outlaws; making short work of the patriots, who protect interests of the people, and imprisonment behind the bars of courageous fighters for peace, democracy and social progress.

The new wave of persecutions of the Communist Party, U.S.A., is the result of talks of the ultrarightists, who did not lay their weapons down after their defeat at the elections of 1964. The extreme rightists are strongly established in the Pentagon, in the U. S. Department of Justice, and in the American Secret Political Police Department, FBI (sic). Being incited by the reactionary monopolist circles, they wish to intimidate those, who think differently, and who wish to suppress the will of the people to strive for peace and against the new repressions and persecutions. Hunting of communists is directed against all progressive organizations of the U.S.A. such as industrial unions and women and youth organizations, which fight for the civil rights and for social justice; for real democracy and friendship among peoples.

The reactionaries cannot forgive the Communist Party for its firm and consistent fight against the military adventure of the ruling circles of the U.S.A. in Indochina, and for the disclosure of the imperialistic and colonial character of the "dirty war" in Vietnam. Persecuting communists, the reactionaries wish to involve all Americans, who demand removal of the American armed forces from South Vietnam and from Southeast Asia.

The Communist Party was and is fighting in support of the American Negroes in their struggle for human rights. Racists arrange a trial of communists, and subject the Communist Party to slander, wishing thereby to intimidate all participants of the Negro Movement, and to hold the sword of persecution over the whole movement.

Dealing new blows at the Communist Party the reactionaries cannot forgive the Communist Party for its role in the struggle against the country and against Goldwater and "Goldwaterism." The American communists were the first to reveal the danger of fascism and of U. S. militarism to the American people, calling for unification of all democratic forces of the country in the struggle against this danger.

The declaration of the Communist Party states:

"Desperate and hostile steps of the U. S. Department of Justice, which decided to have a second trial of the Communist Party on the basis of the vicious McCarran Act, means the cowardly capitulation on account of J. Edgar Hoover's and of the ultrarightists' threats. This is Goldwaterism, which is against the will of the voters. This is the betrayal of the pre-election promises of building "The Great Society," to be based upon democratic freedoms. This is an act of disrespect to the majority of the prominent American citizens, who demand an end to McCarthyist prosecutions conducted on the basis of this unconstitutional law... Americans were promised on the eve of the elections that all anti-democratic groups would be disclosed and eradicated, that political hooliganism would be ended. Instead of fulfilling this promise, the U. S. Department of Justice is carrying out at present the program of these very groups."

Persecution of the true patriot-communists shows once more to all peoples the value of the statements of the American propagandists concerning the "free world." The American reality confirms today with a special force the following words of V. I. Lenin: "Capitalism in general and imperialism in particular change democracy into an illusion."

Pure Americans, millions of peoples in the world, and all Soviet people raise their voices in protest against the persecution of the Communist Party, U.S.A.

The Soviet people brought up in the spirit of proletarian internationalism strictly condemn the organization of the judicial process of the American communists.

The mass meetings, participants of which expressed their solidarity with their American brothers, were held in Moscow, Leningrad, Kiev and Minsk.

V. Khrenov, Secretary of the Party Committee of P. P. Shcherbakov Memorial Moscow Silk Factory, stated at a meeting of the factory workers: "Everyone knows that communists are fighters for the people's happiness, and for the world peace. This is exactly what the over-the-ocean 'money-bags' do not like; they wish to put the best representatives of the working class in America behind the bars."

"Calculations of the American imperialists are obvious: to smear the Communist Party and to declare it as an outlaw," stated I. Bakumov, Director of the Automation Section, at a meeting of workers of the main branch of the Watch Amalgamation, "Luch," in Minsk. "But the organizers of this disgraceful court trial will not succeed in stifling the desire of the American people for peace and democracy."

Participants of a meeting at a Kiev Plant, "Lenin Smith Shop," declared: "We demand that persecutions of communists in the U. S. A. should end." A. Ovseychik, veteran of this Plant said: "American reaction is attempting to return to McCarthyism. The trial of the Communist Party, U.S.A. will be a disgrace for America."

The glorious American Communist Party, lived and will live despite all attempts of the reaction to make short work of it. The Communist Party lived and will live, because it is the flesh of the people, and because it is their honor and their consciousness.

**PERSECUTION OF COMMUNISTS IS A DISGRACE FOR AMERICA**

By K. Nepomnyashchy

Page 5, columns 4, 5

Letters to President Lyndon Johnson appealing that a court trial against the Communist Party, U. S. A. be cancelled are being published for the second month now by the Soviet and foreign press.

People ask in their letters to the White House as to what the American people and society should expect tomorrow, if such a court trial is an improvement of the civilization, of which the U. S. President spoke in his message to the American people? Would it be burning of books?

A group of leaders of the industrial unions in Latvia write: "You, Mr. President, call your country the oasis of freedom. But you still do not put in place those, who disgrace your country by persecuting communists, who prove by their actions their faithfulness to their duty and to their people." This letter continues that it is precisely the communists, who head the struggle against the McCarran Act not on account of their own safety, but in the interests of all American people, of their industrial unions and of the workers movement.

Authors of many letters consider that a court trial scheduled for the middle of March is not, by any means, an internal matter of the U. S. A.; the Communist Party, U. S. A., has done and is doing so much for the cause of peace and for friendship among the peoples, for the struggle against reaction and against millionaires that the world public opinion can not remain indifferent to this attack.

A great number of letters were received by APN; they are published by the press at the request of their authors, and are forwarded to the White House, to the U. S. Justice Department, and to the U. S. Congress. No reply has been received as yet to a single one of these letters. Representatives of the American Government, and the U. S. Department of Justice in the first place, keep silent concerning the meetings, which are being conducted in the Soviet Union, France, Italy, Bulgaria and in other countries, and which demand the termination of the cruel and senseless attack against the communists. This silence indicates defiance of not only such social leaders as Bertram Russell, who called the McCarran Act a symbol of the stone age, but also of our own people. This silence expresses the lowest ingratitude to those 15 thousand



communists, the veterans of the Second World War, whose courage should be the country's pride. It was to be expected that many of these veterans, who were not rewarded during the war, because communist deeds were minimized and not publicized by some generals, would be rewarded now in connection with the 20th anniversary of victory over Hitler Germany. But they are to be "rewarded" with fines and with imprisonment.

The most absurd in this disgraceful story is the fact that the communists are charged with violations, which are recognized by all as unconstitutional; people write about this to the White House. Rene Torpe, President of the French Association for Protection of Juridical Freedom, declared: "If the reports concerning the court trial of the Communist Party, U. S. A., at Washington District Court are true it means that not everyone respects the decisions of the highest Judicial Court which, in my opinion, is very sad."

It would be more precise to call this a disgraceful decision. Furthermore, the innermost secret of these accusations, which were invented by the FBI, and which demand that communists should admit that they are guilty of crimes never committed by them, is well known, and not only to jurists.

The Bulgarian newspaper, "Rabotnichesko Delo," states that the ideas of the Communist Party, U. S. A. are gaining new adherents and new followers. About one hundred thousand students, who overcame different obstacles, met communists and received first-hand information, as it is usually called in the U. S. A., about activities of the Communist Party.

The Danish newspaper, "The Land of Folk," explains the forthcoming trial as a fear on the part of the reactionaries of the increasing influence of the Party, which is considered by more and more people in America.

Umberto Cheroni, Professor of Rome University pointed out: "If the American court condemns communists it will be a great disgrace for the U. S. A."

Many friends of the American people expect that the trial in the Washington District Court will be cancelled. American propaganda is characterized by a wonderful ability to combine sham slogans referring to freedom of convictions with the practice of stifling thoughts. But will these hypocritical, mean and provocative reports be accepted as the basis of the court trial? Will this monstrous accusation already rejected by the Court of Appeals and by the U. S. Supreme Court be seriously discussed again?

About 70 well-known jurists from England, France, Poland and Bulgaria are ready to come to Washington in order to fight the McCarran Act, which contradicts not only the American Constitution but also International Law. They are hopeful of the support of American publicity and of all those, who do not consider justice as an old idea.

---

TO PLEASE THE REACTION

By Yanush Stefanovich (Polish writer)

Page 5, columns 1, 2

During many years, the Communist Party of the United States was subjected to rude discrimination on the part of the American ruling circles. The reactionary McCarran Act demanded that the Communist Party, U. S. A. should register as "an agent of a foreign country." But such a registration would be an act of self-incrimination for a crime, which was not committed!

Therefore, in 1961, the Communist Party, U. S. A. refused to do this. In December, 1962, the Washington, D. C. District Court declared the Communist Party guilty. A year later, the U. S. Court of Appeals rejected this abominable sentence.

However, the U. S. Department of Justice intends again to begin a trial of the Communist Party, U. S. A., and already has set a date for it. This step arouses the lawful anxiety of world publicity. The new persecutions of the Communist Party do not agree with the declaration of President Johnson in regard to his desire allegedly to "improve" the capitalistic system in the direction of broader democratization. A majority of voters voted in the autumn of the last year against political discrimination.

The decision of the U. S. Department of Justice objectively plays, first of all into the hand of irresponsible reaction.

All honest people of the world consider persecutions of the Communist Party as an attempt to deal a blow at all progressive forces, and they demand that an end be put to these persecutions.

"AN ACT OF MALICE"

By Aloiz Neyman, Minister of Justice, Czechoslovakia.

Page 5, columns 5,6

Another trial of the Communist Party, U. S. A. is scheduled for the middle of March. The disgraceful McCarran Act, adopted in 1950, is being used again. This act, which was born during blind persecutions of all progressive movements, insists that the Communist Party, U. S. A. should register as "an agent of a foreign power." Its finances and property should be subjected to official control, and the list of active leaders and members of the Communist Party as well as of readers of its press organ should be submitted to the U. S. authorities. Of course, the Communist Party, U. S. A. has rejected this demand. Three years ago, the Party was accused of <sup>violating</sup> the McCarran Act. However, in December, 1963, this accusation was recognized by a higher judicial court as not valid, and the demand for registration was declared as contradicting the U. S. Constitution. This point of view was also approved by the U. S. Supreme Court last year. Although the decision of the Supreme Court did not mean a repeal of the McCarran Act it was accepted with satisfaction by all world progressive forces.

At present, the reaction is planning a new attack. The world progressive public knows very well that the American communists were and are in the first ranks of fighters for the rights of the working class, for world peace, for racial equality and for social justice, and for the wide democratic rights of all people.

The decision of the U. S. Department of Justice to organize a new trial of the Communist Party cannot be evaluated other than as a concession to the extreme right elements. It is not in vain that the Communist Party, U. S. A. named this decision as an act of "Goldwaterism," and as an act of "despair and malice."

The anticommunist campaigns in the U. S. A. "pour water" over the mill of those forces, which consider that not only socialism and communism but also democracy in general, are their enemies. The new persecutions of the American communists arouses a serious anxiety in the world's progressive forces.

FROM THE LETTERS TO "PRAVDA"

Page 5, columns 3, 4

Dear publishers:

I was deeply upset by the news about a new wave of persecutions against communists planned by the American reaction.

What is happening? It was not long ago that during the pre-election campaign, representatives of the Democratic Party promised freedom and justice to the people; but today, they already encroach upon the elementary rights of the U.S. citizens. The trial of the Communist Party, U.S.A., which is now being planned in America is a preparation of violence against true American patriots and fighters for the happy future of their country. The American communists have striven and still are striving for the interests of the working class. They bravely fought for America on the fronts of the Second World War. During the election campaign, they were against the irresponsible "ultra" forces, inciters of a new war. And now, they, irreconcilable fighters against the black forces of the reaction, are persecuted today by the American authorities. Where is the most elementary justice?

I, as a Soviet engineer, demand: hands off the Communist Party, U.S.A., which is the vanguard of the working people! Shame on the contemporary inquisitors!

Y. Orlov  
Taratoslavl, USSR

---

When I read the news, which came from the U.S.A. concerning the provocative court trial of the communists in accordance with the notorious McCarran Act, which demands that the Communist Party, U.S.A. should be registered as "an agent of a foreign power," my heart is filled with anger and indignation on account of the humiliation of the best sons of the American people.

As a Soviet citizen, and member of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union, I declare that whatever the inquisitors may undertake they will not succeed in stifling the honest voice of America, that is the voice of the Communist Party, U.S.A.

M. A. Ukhov  
Moscow, USSR

I have learned with indignation that the American authorities intend to subject the Communist Party, U.S.A. to another trial. Persecutions of the communists is an attempt to do away with the bravest and most consistent fighters for the interests of the American working class, and for peace and friendship among peoples. It is an attempt to stifle the voices of protest against the aggressive actions of the American imperialists in Southeast Asia. The duty of all honest people and of all, who value the cause of peace and progress, is to demand that the persecutions of communists in the U.S.A. should be stopped!

R. I. Yurchenko of Ordzhonikidze,  
USSR

*amend 2/4*  
I am deeply perturbed by intentions of the American authorities to persecute the U.S. Communists who are the real patriots of their country, and fighters for the interests of the working people and for world peace. I, as all others, who value peace and freedom, definitely protest against this repression, and demand an end be put to the persecutions of the Communist Party, U.S.A.

P. S. Gerasimenko  
Lenger, Kasakh USSR

THE UNWORTHY POLICY

By Kon Aillinakus, Representative of the English Parliament

Page 5, columns 3, 4

*sp*  
The attack against the Communist Party, U.S.A., a legal political organization, is a reflection of the general hysteria, which has engulfed U.S. ruling circles. It is exceedingly ridiculous to maintain that allegedly communists are "the agents of a foreign power," and that they should register as such. Such a policy will be a disgraceful spot on American democracy.

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

March 22, 1965

Director, FBI

*Solo*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

**COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C**

The following information supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

Ernesto "Che" Guevara, Cuban Minister of Industry, recently conferred in Peking, China, with MAO Tse-tung, Chairman, Communist Party of China. Guevara indicated he was "shocked" to learn that MAO was extremely critical of the Cuban regime and its "shortcomings." Guevara stated that MAO had acted in a most insulting manner and made no effort to conceal the fact that he was "telling" the Cubans what to do rather than "suggesting" what to do. As a result, Guevara indicated he was "completely disillusioned" and no longer had any respect for MAO.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is also being furnished to the President and other interested officials of the Government.

100-428091

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

REC-120  
EX-120  
100-428091-4664  
MAR 22 1965  
RECEIVED - FBI  
MAR 22 1965

**NOTE:** Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYairtel 3/17/65, captioned "Solo, IS - C." See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 3/19/65, also bearing the Solo caption, prepared by WGS:pah.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pah  
(9)

MAR 22 1965  
COMM-FBI

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

65 MAR 23 1965

TELETYPE UNIT

*Wegys*  
*TS/SB*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *Downing*

DATE: March 18, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Atgall Senior*  
*B. Gardner*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable, confidential informant, NY 694-S\*, who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 3/18/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 543 GR 112, was intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

The New York Office is aware of the contents.

**ACTION:**

For information.

*5- [Signature]*  
*L*

**Enclosure**

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS:dry*  
*(7)*  
*W*

REC 37

100-428091-4665

ENCLOSURE

25 MAR 23 1965

**SECRET**

58 MAR 25 1965



3/18/65

FOR BIRCH, #1# HUB AND ASH, ASH NEW HOTEL FOR OFFICE ON MARCH #16# #1#<sup>9</sup> #2#<sup>6</sup> #3#<sup>5</sup> IN OFFICE THEY WILL STAY SOME DAYS. #2# CARL LEICHMAN CARL LEICHMAN WITH HUB'S AGREEMENT IS INCLUDED IN QUOTA. NEST CASHIER RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS ABOUT LUGGAGE. PLEASE INFORM US ABOUT HIS LOG. #3# HUB WILL INFORM YOU ABOUT HIS KEN KEN AT OHMS OHMS, REGARDING TRIP OF LAMB'S MEMBER STONEST, EPSTEIN'S PLANS AND OTHER QUESTIONS.

d

NR 543 GR 112

35310	89756	68637	84146	87074	21674	03583	80895	12452	10929
05355	36779	70284	91030	55780	06582	30863	81830	92501	39137
38738	89905	26481	03565	11877	93227	72675	90750	77825	43101
37435	73807	24879	80764	09649	29614	37900	56924	71920	80939
35924	42467	43991	60778	42006	90024	27364	80288	38878	63147
14798	59913	47479	82567	27322	93206	29290	53734	84245	10323
16350	73922	70605	22259	47329	39391	38054	53525	53354	41054
75481	62880	04100	54949	39412	53439	96774	43761	44147	44141
58616	17884	96264	36851	78249	87233	75870	93196	66020	01212
68800	11914	47587	76879	59596	03498	32798	49721	89904	56794
69263	05091	87651	85871	53862	64084	48336	50782	53550	69838
57544	17988								

110 FORMS, INC. NCR 89

100-428091-4665  
ENCLOSURE

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

March 16, 1965

BY LIAISON

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Branigan, 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

0506

Honorable John A. McCone  
 Director  
 Central Intelligence Agency  
 Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. McCone:

There has been considerable speculation in the press as to the results of the discussions that took place during the recent visit of a Soviet delegation, headed by Soviet Premier Aleksai Kosygin, to Hanoi, North Vietnam; Pyongyang, North Korea; and Peking, China.

The enclosed memorandum captioned "Results of Discussions Between Soviet Delegation, Headed by Soviet Premier Aleksai Kosygin, and Officials of North Vietnam, North Korea and China during February, 1965," is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources which have supplied reliable information in the past, this communication and its enclosure are classified "Top Secret." This information has been furnished to other officials of the Government.

REC 37  
 Sincerely yours, 100-428091-4666

23 MAR 23 1965

EX-111

Enclosure

100-428091

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pah (10)

ENCLOSURE

TOP SECRET Group 1

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

65 MAR 25 1965 TELETYPE UNIT

REC'D-READING ROOM  
FBI  
Mar 16 10 57 AM '65

Res Pr

V

WGS

S

WGS

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYtels 3/1+4/65, captioned "Solo, IS - C." A summary of the information set forth in the enclosures was included in memoranda, Baumgardner to Sullivan dated 3/2/65, 3/3/65, and 3/11/65 which were also captioned "Solo, IS - C." The memorandum of 3/11/65 pointed out that separate letters were being prepared for dissemination to the Secretary of State and Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Branigan 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

March 16, 1965

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

**RESULTS OF DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN  
SOVIET DELEGATION, HEADED BY SOVIET PREMIER  
ALEKSEI KOSYGIN, AND OFFICIALS OF NORTH VIETNAM,  
NORTH KOREA AND CHINA DURING FEBRUARY, 1965**

The Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, recently furnished to the Communist Party, USA, the following information relating to the discussions that took place during the visit of a Soviet delegation, headed by Soviet Premier Aleksei Kosygin, to Hanoi, North Vietnam; Pyongyang, North Korea; and Peking, China, in February, 1965.

REC'D-READING ROOM  
 Mar 16 10 58 AM '65

## Hanoi, North Vietnam

The Central Committee, Communist Party of the Soviet Union, took the initiative in establishing contact with the North Vietnamese leadership who invited the Soviets to send a delegation to Hanoi. During the Soviet delegation's stay in Hanoi there was an exchange of views with North Vietnamese leaders on the situation in Vietnam and possible measures of support to North Vietnam in an effort to alleviate the danger of armed aggression by United States forces. North Vietnamese leaders expressed grave concern relative to the growth of aggressive action by "American imperialism" against the efforts of the North Vietnamese forces in spreading the war in South Vietnam.

The North Vietnamese leaders expressed the great importance of moral and political support from the Soviet Union as well as from other socialist countries and "democratic forces" in capitalist countries for the successful end of the fight by the "Vietnamese people" for freedom, independence and the country's unification. The Soviets promised the North Vietnamese Government that the Soviet Union was ready to give additional assistance in strengthening the defensive capacity of the North Vietnamese Army.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091  
 WGS:pah  
 (1B)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1  
 Excluded from automatic  
 downgrading and  
 declassification

*Swerys*

100-428091-4666 (SEE NOTE PAGE 4)

*WST*

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

ENCLOSURE

**RESULTS OF DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN  
SOVIET DELEGATION, HEADED BY SOVIET PREMIER  
ALEKSEI KOSYGIN, AND OFFICIALS OF NORTH VIETNAM,  
NORTH KOREA AND CHINA DURING FEBRUARY, 1965**

The North Vietnamese leaders noted that following the change in leadership in the Soviet Union during October, 1964, many things have happened in the Soviets' approach to internal and external political problems which have brought the North Vietnamese and Soviet Governments closer together. They also indicated that the "measures" taken by the Soviet Union in connection with the American air raids on North Vietnam were met by the North Vietnamese Communist Party and people with great satisfaction.

The Soviets assured the North Vietnamese leaders that the Soviet Union will actively support the North Vietnamese people in their struggle against "imperialist aggression" and will increase economic cooperation between the Soviet Union and North Vietnam. The North Vietnamese leadership agreed to send a delegation to the Soviet Union to work out plans relative to this matter.

**Pyongyang, North Korea**

The invitation for the Soviet delegation to visit Pyongyang came from North Korean comrades during the period the Soviet delegation was in Hanoi. The discussion with the North Korean leaders was devoted to the problems of the development of Soviet-Korean relations and the strengthening of the unity of the world communist movement. The Soviets expressed their willingness to expand economic cooperation with the North Korean Government in order to fortify the defense of North Korea, and the North Korean leadership agreed to accept this offer.

The North Korean leaders expressed their approval of the recent change in leadership within the Soviet Union and listened attentively to the Soviets' explanation regarding the need to convene a world meeting of all fraternal parties. The North Korean leaders promised not to write anything critical in regard to the preparatory committee meeting which was scheduled to be held in Moscow, Russia, on March 1, 1965.

**Peking, China**

During the Soviet delegation's stay in Peking there was an exchange of opinions on the coordination of efforts in rendering assistance to the Vietnamese people. The Chinese

**RESULTS OF DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN  
SOVIET DELEGATION, HEADED BY SOVIET PREMIER  
ALEKSEI KOSYGIN, AND OFFICIALS OF NORTH VIETNAM,  
NORTH KOREA AND CHINA DURING FEBRUARY, 1965**

leaders commented positively on the Soviets' assistance to North Vietnam, but did not comment on what measures China had taken to assist North Vietnam. MAO Tse-tung, Chairman, Communist Party of China, stated that the North Vietnamese people are "fighting well without us and will drive the Americans out." MAO termed the air raids on North Vietnam as "American foolishness." He stated that these raids caused only a small amount of deaths and indicated that there was nothing "terrible" about the fact that some people were killed. The Soviet delegation did not share MAO's opinion. The Soviets and Chinese agreed that recent provocations by the United States in Indo-China constitute a serious threat to peace and that because of this it was necessary for the Soviet Union and China to exchange information on the problem of support to North Vietnam.

During the discussions the Chinese leaders persistently stressed their disagreement with the position of the majority of the Marxist-Leninist communist parties. The Chinese leadership confirmed that they continued to base their policy on the assumption that world tension would be increasing and that world war is unavoidable. In this connection, MAO stated that it would be beneficial to China to have peace for ten to fifteen years. He indicated that China is against world war but that this was not the case with the "imperialists." At the same time MAO stressed that it was necessary to create revolutionary military situations and that it was necessary to be preparing for war. MAO stated that China does not believe in the atomic bomb. He explained that the atomic bomb is only a means of frightening people and that it was necessary to rely on conventional weapons.

The Chinese leaders described the program of peaceful coexistence and the struggle for general and complete disarmament as a policy profitable only to "imperialism." The Chinese leaders criticized the program of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union and MAO personally attacked the "ideas" of the 20th and 22nd Congresses of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union. MAO also stated he disagreed with the Soviet line that "Stalin was bad and that there was a cult of personality."

The Chinese leaders expressed themselves as being opposed to the convening of a world conference of all fraternal parties, but indicated that such a conference may be possible in eight or

RESULTS OF DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN  
SOVIET DELEGATION, HEADED BY SOVIET PREMIER  
ALEKSEI KOSYGIN, AND OFFICIALS OF NORTH VIETNAM,  
NORTH KOREA AND CHINA DURING FEBRUARY, 1965

ten years. MAO indicated that solidarity between China and the Soviet Union will be re-established when the "imperialists unleash a new war." MAO remarked "war will reunite us and we will be together again."

At the conclusion of the discussions the Chinese leaders agreed to expand trade with the Soviet Union, to exchange information concerning the international situation and to exchange tourist and student delegations. However, the Chinese indicated that the time was not ripe to hold a bilateral summit meeting between Sino-Soviet representatives in order to discuss in detail all questions concerning Sino-Soviet relations.

NOTE:

Classified "Top-Secret" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYtels 3/1-4/65 captioned "Solo, IS - C." Dissemination being made to the Secretary of State and Director of the Central Intelligence Agency.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 3/11/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*5- [Handwritten signature]*

On 3/11/65, there were received from Moscow via radio, two ciphered messages for transmission to GUS HALL. The plain texts of the messages are as follows:

1. "To GUS HALL.

*[Handwritten initials]*

"Urgently inform on all details in respect to printing machines and other polygraphic equipment we need. Quality, size, etc. Apparently it will be possible to agree on something concrete with East Germany comrades. FREED is ill. He had heart attack.

"MORRIS CHILDS"

The above message refers to the CPUSA's interest in buying printing equipment in East Germany. It further reflects that NORMAN FREED, Canadian CP representative to the "World Marxist Review" is ill.

*143-1378*

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AMRM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC 37

*ANDERSON  
J. SACKSON  
P/Z*

*100-428091-4667*

ACB:mfd (#41)  
(7)

25 MAR 23 1965

Approved: *[Signature]*  
65 MAR 25 1965 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



NY 100-134637

2. "International Lenin Peace Prizes 1964 'for strengthening peace among peoples' will be awarded in April, 1965. A possible candidate for International Lenin Peace Prize for 196\_ might be CARLTON GOODLET, who is active in social work in U.S.A., member of Presidium of World Peace Council. What is your opinion with respect of possible awarding of International Lenin Peace Prize to C. GOODLET? If you approve his nomination, please advise us on organization on behalf of which it is better to submit this candidature for consideration by Lenin Prize Committee. Please reply as soon as possible."

It should be noted that the above message was garbled to the extent that it refers to the year 196\_ in the second sentence. It obviously is a reference to 1964.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 3/10/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637) (41)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Handwritten:* B  
5- [Signature]

On 3/10/65, there was received at a New York City drop a letter to be transmitted to GUS HALL, signed by WILLIAM KASHTAN, General Secretary of the Canadian CP. The said letter advised that KASHTAN had received in the mail a communication from BEA JOHNSON, CPUSA liaison with the Cuban CP, which he thought that the CPUSA might be interested in.

The communication above referred to was dated January 22, 1965, and was addressed to "Daiwork, New York." A Xerox copy of the aforementioned letter is attached hereto for the Bureau and Chicago.

*Handwritten:* 1-813RP

- 1 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago - (134-46-Sub B) (RM AM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

*Handwritten:* WANNANAU  
D.C. [Signature]  
ATK [Signature]  
L.A. [Signature]  
C. [Signature]

ACB:msb  
(7)

3 ENCLOSURE

*Handwritten:* 1 encl to RMB  
WGS

REC 37

100-428091-466

25 MAR 23 1965

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 MAR 26 1965

Dairwork  
New York

Jan 22, 1965

Representatives all Latin American Parties met in conference recently and released a communique January 20, 1965.

Meeting held in atmosphere of close fraternity frank discussion and mutual exchange of experiences in the struggle against imperialism, for national liberation, peace democracy and socialism.

An outstanding problem was solidarity with Cuban people and government. The resolution on subject emphasized the need to stimulate and organize greater action in support of Cuba in entire continent.

In ~~the course of~~ <sup>solidarity</sup> developing actions, parties and personalities ~~present~~ decided not only ~~to~~ <sup>fulfill</sup> international and Latin American duty but at same time ~~to~~ defend the liberty, dignity and future own people.

In this campaign special attention must be given demands to reestablish ~~diplomatic~~ <sup>and trade</sup> relations, and ~~extend commerce~~ with Cuba struggle against ~~economic~~ blockade, denounce all hostile preparations and activities CIA agents and counter revolutionaries, ~~to~~ give timely answers to lies and slander spread against Cuba and its government by Imperialists and ~~to~~ launch widespread campaign to make known the economic social cultural gains of Revolution.

The conference adopted following proposals in support of the Latin American people ~~and~~ struggle against imperialism.

One to support joint solidarity movements to give campaigns against repression permanent character to avoid isolated actions and sporadic manifestations.

Two to ~~we~~ give immediate active support to those now suffering repression such as the Venezuelan, Columbian, Guatemalan, Honduran, Paraguayan and Haitians stop

Three to stimulate the struggle against colonialism on continent give sustained support to independence of Puerto Rico and British Guayana demand autonomy for Martinique, Guadalupe and French Guayana, and return of Malvinas Islands to Argentina, as well as the national aspirations of British and Dutch colonies in Caribbean.

Four to coordinate on a continental level the solidarity ~~and~~ activities of all Latin American people in support liberation Venezuelan people.

Four to conduct intensive campaigns to secure release of Communist leaders now in prisons among them the well known Jesus Faria, Gustavo Machado and Pompeyo Marquez of Venezuela, Pedro Saad of Ecuador, ~~and~~ Jacques Stephen

Alexis of Haiti, Antonio Maidana of Paraguay, Mario A. Ives, Ivan Ribeiro ~~and~~ <sup>and Astrida Pereira</sup> of Brazil as well as all patriots and all persecuted workers for democracy.

XERO COPY

XERO COPY

XERO COPY

ENCLOSURE  
100-428091-4668

To ~~stimulate~~ develop solidarity in the spirit of proletarian internationalism <sup>raising working class demands</sup> ~~to bring issues into~~ the shops and trade unions, <sup>bring them to</sup> the World Federation of Trade Unions and all independent national trade union centers stop

The conference stressed need of stimulating closer working together all parties and exchange of experiences and points of view stop

Conference gave serious attention to differences in international Communist movement and adopted a special resolution entitled quote for unity of the international Communist movement stop

Quote The Communist Parties of Latin America gathered to exchange experiences reaffirm their determination to actively help establish unity in international communist movement based on the principles of Marxism Leninism and on the 1957 and 1960 declarations. stop

We consider unity to be a fundamental guarantee of the successful struggle against Imperialism for national and social liberation of all peoples for world peace and for construction of socialism and communism stop

For this reason we are greatly concerned with the situation in the International communist movement in which acute contradictions have been manifested with a danger of split which gives openings for the enemy to increase their aggression. stop

We consider it imperative to do everything in our power to smooth the road to unity, to create mutual understanding and ~~xxx~~ agreement in the socialist camp ~~stop~~ to <sup>avoid</sup> ~~bring~~ everthing that tends to increase the danger of divisions, to open a fraternal and constructive discussion, to reject every thing that ~~creates difficulties~~ creates difficulties for the ~~parties~~ parties to act together in one solid front, with a view of overcoming the present differences and to concentrate all energy against imperialists and all reactionary forces stop

We must above all emphasize all points on which there is agreement, points based on our common ideology marxism leninism and do everything possible to insist on firm unity on these ~~prevailing~~ principles. stop

In consequence of the damage done ~~causing~~ the course of the controversy, the conference calls for an end to public polemics and for the creation of adequate channels to <sup>solve</sup> ~~bring~~ the problems <sup>raised</sup> in the spirit of ~~brotherhood~~ brotherhood, ~~which~~ as should govern relations between Marxist Leninist parties stop

Also The conference considers that unity within each Party is a necessary condition for advancing the revolutionary process in each country. Therefore all fractional activities ~~whatever may be their reason or history~~ must <sup>of whatever type or origin</sup>

be categorically repudiated step

The conference considers that firm steps to attain unity could be made in the international communist movement by holding bilateral and multi-lateral gatherings as others as deemed necessary by the parties.

Note- Irish call attention to Gus notify he give received two articles agriculture

Beatrice Johnson

The conference considers that firm steps should be taken to ensure the unity of the international communist movement and for this purpose encouraging bilateral and multilateral meetings and such meeting or meetings as may be necessary of all marxist-leninist parties.

2  
Network  
New York

Jan 22, 1965

Representatives all Latin American Parties met in conference recently and released a communique January 20, 1965.

Meeting held in atmosphere of close fraternity frank discussion and mutual exchange of experiences in the struggle against imperialism, for national liberation, peace democracy and socialism.

An outstanding problem was solidarity with Cuban people and government. The resolution on subject emphasized the need to stimulate and organize greater action in support of Cuba in entire continent.

In ~~the process of~~ <sup>solidarity</sup> developing actions, parties and personalities ~~present~~ decided not only <sup>to</sup> ~~to exercise~~ international and Latin American duty but at same time ~~to~~ defend the liberty, dignity and future own people.

In this campaign special attention must be given demands to reestablish <sup>and peace</sup> diplomatic relations, and ~~extend commerce~~ with Cuba struggle against ~~economic~~ blockade, denounce all hostile preparations and activities CIA agents and counter revolutionaries, ~~to~~ give timely answers to lies and slander spread against Cuba and its government by Imperialists and ~~to~~ launch widespread campaign to make known the economic social cultural gains of Revolution.

The conference adopted following proposals in support of the Latin American people ~~to~~ struggle against imperialism.

One to support joint solidarity movements to give campaigns against repression permanent character to avoid isolated actions and sporadic manifestations.

Two to ~~to~~ give immediate active support to those now suffering repression such as the Venezuelan, Columbian, Guatemalan, Honduran, Paraguayan and Haitians stop

Three to stimulate the struggle against colonialism on continent give sustained support to independence of Puerto Rico and British Guayana demand autonomy for Martinique, Guadalupe and French Guayana, and return of Malvinas Islands to Argentina, as well as the national aspirations of British and Dutch colonies in Caribbean.

Four to coordinate on a continental level the solidarity ~~to~~ activities of all Latin American people in support liberation Venezuelan people.

Four to conduct intensive campaigns to secure release of Communist leaders now in prisons among them the well known Jesus Faria, Gustavo Machado and Pompeyo Marquez of Venezuela, Pedro Saad of Ecuador, ~~and~~ Jacques Stephen

Alexis of Haiti, Antonio Maidana of Paraguay, Mario Alves, Ivan Ribeiro <sup>and other notable persons</sup> of Brazil as well as all patriots and all persecuted workers for democracy.

XERO COPY

XERO COPY

XERO COPY

To ~~minimize~~ develop solidarity in the spirit of proletarian internationalism <sup>to satisfy working class demands</sup> ~~to bring issues~~ <sup>bring them to</sup> the shops and trade unions, the World Federation of Trade Unions and all independent national trade union centers stop

The conference stressed need of stimulating closer working together all parties and exchange of experiences and points of view stop

Conference gave serious attention to differences in international Communist movement and adopted a special resolution entitled quote for unity of the international Communist movement stop

Quote The Communist Parties of Latin America gathered to exchange experiences reaffirm their determination to actively help establish unity in international communist movement based on the principles of Marxism Leninism and on the 1957 and 1960 declarations. stop

We consider unity to be a fundamental guarantee of the successful struggle against Imperialism for national and social liberation of all peoples for world peace and for construction of socialism and communism stop

For this reason we are greatly concerned with the situation in the international communist movement in which acute contradictions have been manifested with a danger of split which gives openings for the enemy to increase their aggression. stop

We consider it imperative to do everything in our power to smooth the road to unity, to create mutual understanding and ~~xxx~~ agreement in the socialist camp ~~stop~~ <sup>avoid</sup> ~~to~~ ~~increase~~ everything that tends to increase the danger of divisions, to open a fraternal and constructive discussion, to reject every thing that ~~creates difficulties~~ ~~for the~~ ~~parties~~ to act together in one solid front, with a view of overcoming the present differences and to concentrate all energy against imperialists and all reactionary forces stop

We must above all emphasize all points on which there is agreement, points based on our common ideology marxism leninism and do everything possible to insist on firm unity on these ~~prevailing~~ principles. stop

In consequence of the damage done ~~during~~ <sup>in</sup> the course of the controversy, the conference calls for an end to public polemics and for the creation of adequate channels to ~~solve~~ <sup>solve</sup> the problems <sup>raised</sup> in the spirit of ~~fraternal~~ brotherhood, ~~and~~ as should govern relations between Marxist leninist parties stop

~~Also~~ The conference considers that unity within each Party is a necessary condition for advancing the revolutionary process in each country. therefore all fractional activities ~~whatever may be their reason or history~~ <sup>of whatever type or origin</sup> must

be categorically repudiated stop

The conference considers that firm steps to attain unity could be made in the international communist movement by holding bilateral and multi-lateral gatherings as others as deemed necessary by the parties.

Note - which call attention to Gus notify me give received two articles  
agriculture

Beatrice Johnson

The conference considers that firm steps should be taken to ensure the unity of the international communist movement and for this purpose encouraging bilateral and multilateral meetings and such meeting or meetings as may be necessary of all marxist-leninist parties.



*RA*

FBI

Date: 3/16/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via A I R T E L REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*B*  
*5-Sub B*

On 3/15/65, the Chicago Office through a mail drop maintained for CG 5824-S\* received from CG 5824-S\* an airmail postcard postmarked Moscow, 3/8/65. The postcard was addressed to "Miss Norma Hansel, P.O. Box 7363, Chicago 80 Illinois," a Chicago mail drop, and read as follows:

"3/8/65

"Dear Norma:

"This is woman's day here, and so I thought I would take this occasion to say hi - to you. When I got here it was quite wintery - cold and snow. But now the days are longer and the sun is shining. Moscovites start dreaming about spring, even earlier than we do. I expect to spend another few weeks touring Europe. I assume you are working as usual. Hope you are well. Fondest regards.

*L*

"/s/ Emma"

The above is being furnished for the information of the Bureau and New York.

*1-813RB*  
3 - Bureau (RM)  
1 - New York (100-134637) (Info) (RM)  
1 - Chicago  
RWH:sck  
(5)

REC 37

*100-428091-4669*

25 MAR 23 1965

Approved *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 MAR 25 1965

RA  
SP

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

3/24/65

Director, FBI (100-428091)

1 - Mr. Shaw

SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Your attention is directed to the fact that considerable newspaper publicity has been given to the 3/1/65 Moscow Conference, which was attended by CG 5824-S\*. For example, "The Worker" of 3/14/65, in article captioned "Moscow Statement of Communist and Workers' Parties," set forth the text of the statement issued in Moscow from the consultative meeting of 18 communist parties.

In view of the foregoing, it will be incumbent upon your office to closely scrutinize all information received from CG 5824-S\* upon informant's return from his current Solo Mission in order to ascertain whether any of this information has appeared in the public press. It is necessary that this action be taken in order that the Bureau will not be placed in the embarrassing position of disseminating information under a security classification which has already appeared in the public press.

L

Any information furnished by CG 5824-S\* which has previously appeared in the press should be specifically pointed out if such information is forwarded to the Bureau. It is important and essential that you give this matter the closest supervision.

WGS:pah  
(4)

pah

REC-22

100-428091-4670

25 MAR 23 1965

MAILED 25  
MAR 23 1965  
COMM-FBI

SEARCHED

703/k

WGS

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

F44

wcys

65 MAR 25 1965 TELETYPE UNIT

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 1 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

7-56 PM URGENT 3-12-65 DAE

TO DIRECTOR -23- 100-428091 ENCODED

FROM NEW YORK 100-134637

*B'g [unclear]*  
*5- [unclear]*  
*[unclear]*  
*[unclear]*

SOLO, IS-C.  
 I

ON MARCH ONE TWO INSTANT, NY SIX NINE FOUR-S ASTERISK ADVISED THAT ON THAT DATE GUS HALL REQUESTED THAT THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE BE SENT TO THE SOVIETS. "WE HAVE LEARNED FROM A RELIABLE SOURCE THAT THE PRESSURE FOR PEACE NEGOTIATIONS IS MOUNTING MORE WITH EACH DAY IN THE UNITED STATES SENATE. TWENTY FIVE SENATORS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE NEGOTIATION. TWENTY FIVE SENATORS PRIVATELY AGREE TO NEGOTIATE. FIFTY SENATORS SUPPORT JOHNSON-S POSITION OF AGRSSION. TREND IS THAT FIRST TWENTY FIVE SENATORS MENTIONED ARE TRYING TO WIN OVER THE FIFTY WHO SUPPORT JOHNSON ". NY SIX NINE FOUR-S ASTERISK ADVISED THAT ACCORDING TO GUS HALL, THE LATTER RECEIVED THE ABOVE INFO FROM "BOB GILMORE"/PH/ WHO WORKS IN THE ONE OF THE PEACE ORGANIZATIONS. IT IS BELIEVED THAT GILMORE MENTIONED ABOVE MAY BE IDENTICAL WITH DR. ROBERT GILMORE, CHAIRMAN OF THE NEW YORK BRANCH OF THE AMERICANS FRIENDS SERVICE COMMITTEE.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-32089-

*File cc in 105-32089 (Luhmore)*  
 REC-22 100-428091-4167  
 MAR 23 1965  
 CHICAGO ADVISED BY MAIL.  
 3-12-65 9:50 pm ASD/sea  
 SND AND PLS HOLD.  
 MAR 23 1965  
 65 MAR 26 1965  
 cc - Mr. Shaw  
 WRC psl

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

BA

March 22, 1965

BY LIAISON

Solo

Honorable Dean Rusk  
The Secretary of State  
Washington, D. C.

3/23/65  
delivered  
OSTB

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

Dear Mr. Rusk:

The following information supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

Ernesto "Che" Guevara, Cuban Minister of Industry, recently conferred in Peking, China, with MAO Tse-tung, Chairman, Communist Party of China. Guevara indicated he was "shocked" to learn that MAO was extremely critical of the Cuban regime and its "shortcomings." Guevara stated that MAO had acted in a most insulting manner and made no effort to conceal the fact that he was "telling" the Cubans what to do rather than "suggesting" what to do. As a result, Guevara indicated he was "completely disillusioned" and no longer had any respect for MAO.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is also being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

REC-22 100-428091-4672

REC'D-READING ROOM  
MAY 22 9 47 AM '65

100-428091

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pah  
(8)

pah

~~TOP SECRET~~  
Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

65 MAR 25 1965 TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Dean Rusk

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYairtel 3/17/65, captioned "Solo, IS - C." See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 3/19/65, also bearing the Solo caption, prepared by WGS:pah.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

RA  
31

March 22, 1965

BY LIAISON

0506

Honorable John A. McCone  
Director  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Washington, D. C.

To J. McCone  
3/23/65  
RDP

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

Dear Mr. McCone:

The following information supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

Ernesto "Che" Guevara, Cuban Minister of Industry, recently conferred in Peking, China, with MAO Tse-tung, Chairman, Communist Party of China. Guevara indicated he was "shocked" to learn that MAO was extremely critical of the Cuban regime and its "shortcomings." Guevara stated that MAO had acted in a most insulting manner and made no effort to conceal the fact that he was "telling" the Cubans what to do rather than "suggesting" what to do. As a result, Guevara indicated he was "completely disillusioned" and no longer had any respect for MAO. *t*

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is also being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

REC-8  
Sincerely yours,

100-428091-4673

READING ROOM  
25 MAR 25 1965

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(8)

~~TOP SECRET~~

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

65 MAR 25 1965

TELETYPE UNIT

*Handwritten signatures and initials*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable John A. McCone

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYairtel 3/17/65, captioned "Solo, IS - C." See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 3/19/65, also bearing the Solo caption, prepared by WGS:pah.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

BA

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

March 22, 1965

BY LIAISON

o Solo

Honorable Marvin Watson  
Special Assistant to the President  
The White House  
Washington, D. C.

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

Dear Mr. Watson:

The following information supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest to the President.

Ernesto "Che" Guevara, Cuban Minister of Industry, recently conferred in Peking, China, with MAO Tse-tung, Chairman, Communist Party of China. Guevara indicated he was "shocked" to learn that MAO was extremely critical of the Cuban regime and its "shortcomings." Guevara stated that MAO had acted in a most insulting manner and made no effort to conceal the fact that he was "telling" the Cubans what to do rather than "suggesting" what to do. As a result, Guevara indicated he was "completely disillusioned" and no longer had any respect for MAO.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is classified "Top Secret." This information is also being furnished to the Attorney General and other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

REC-18

100-428091-4674

EX. - 109

25 MAR 26 1965

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(8)

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Group 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification~~

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

ways  
FBI  
WA

Belmont to Tolson  
3/23/65  
S/P

65 MAR 31 1965

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT



~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Marvin Watson

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYairtel 3/17/65, captioned "Solo, IS - C." See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, 3/19/65, also bearing the Solo caption, prepared by WGS:pah.

~~TOP SECRET~~



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 9 1965

TELETYPE

SENT BY WOULD TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

7-17 PM URGENT 3-9-65 DAE

TO DIRECTOR -5- 100-428091

FROM NEW YORK 100-134637

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Casper
Mr. Callahan
Mr. Conrad
Mr. Felt
Mr. Gale
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Tavel
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

SOLO, IS-C.

*Handwritten notes:*  
J. Edgar Hoover  
A. B. [unclear]  
5- [unclear]

*Handwritten notes:*  
BRANIFFAN  
WALL

ON MARCH NINE INSTANT THERE WAS RECEIVED FROM THE SOVIETS VIA THE SECONDARY CHANNEL ISIDORE G. NEEDLEMAN, THREE MICROFILM MESSAGES, TEXTS OF WHICH ARE AS FOLLOWS.

THE FIRST MESSAGE, REFERRING TO THE MARCH ONE, SIXTY FIVE PREPARATORY MEETING IN MOSCOW IS AS FOLLOWS.

TO NATIONAL COMMITTEE-CPUSA.

ON BEHALF PARTICIPANTS CONSULTATIVE MEETING NINETEEN COMMUNIST PARTIES HELD FIRST MARCH IN MOSCOW, SECRETARIAT MEETING INCLOSES HEREBY COMMUNIQUE UNANIMOUSLY ADOPTED BY PARTICIPANTS.

TEXT COMMUNIQUE IS SUPPOSED TO BE PUBLISHED MARCH ONE ZERO COMMUNIST PARTIES WHICH TOOK PART IN MEETING HOPE THAT YOUR COMMUNIST PARTY WILL CONSIDER VIEWS LAID DOWN IN COMMUNIQUE, WILL EXPRESS ITS OPINION AND IN A FORM ACCEPTABLE TO IT WILL LET IT BE KNOWN TO PARTICIPANTS MEETING AND OTHER FRATERNAL COMMUNIST PARTIES.

SECRETARIAT CONSULTATIVE MEETING MARCH SIX, ONE NINE SIX FIVE.

END PAGEONE.....

EX - 109

25 MAR 26 1965

*Handwritten:* memo to Sullivan  
66 MAR 24 1965  
3/10/65 RHY

*Handwritten:* cc: B'garden

*Handwritten:* 100-428091-4676

UNOFFICIAL TRANSLATION.

COMMUNIQUE

CONSULTATIVE MEETING OF THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE COMMUNIST AND WORKERS PARTIES IN MOSCOW.

A CONSULTATIVE MEETING OF THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF ARGENTINA, COMMUNIST PARTY OF AUSTRALIA, COMMUNIST PARTY OF BRASIL, COMMUNIST PARTY OF BULGARIA, UNITED PARTY OF THE CUBAN SOCIALIST REVOLUTION, COMMUNIST PARTY OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA, COMMUNIST PARTY OF FINALND, COMMUNIST PARTY OF FRANCE, SOCIALIST UNITED PARTY OF GERMANY, COMMUNIST PARTY OF GERMANY, COMMUNIST PARTY OF GREAT BRITAIN, SOCIALIST WORKERS PARTY OF HUNGARY, COMMUNIST PARTY OF INDIA, COMMUNIST PARTY OF ITALY, MONGOLIAN PEOPLE-S REVOLUTIONARY PARTY, UNITED WORKERS PARTY OF POLAND, COMMUNIST PARTY OF SYRIA, COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE SOVIET UNION WAS HOLD IN MOSCOW FROM FIRST TO FIFTH OF MARCH.

THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF THE USA ATTENDED THE MEETING AS OBSERVERS.

THE PARTICIPANTS OF THE MEETING HAD CONSULTATIONS ON QUESTIONS OF MUTUAL INTEREST, EXCHANGED VIEWS ON THE WAYS TO OVERCOME DISAGREEMENTS AND TO STRENGTHEN THE UNITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT.  
END PAGE TWO.....

PAGE THREE.....

THE MEETING WAS HELD IN THE ATMOSPHERE OF FRATERNITY AND FRIENDSHIP AND WAS INSPIRED WITH THE SPIRIT OF ACTIVE STRUGGLE FOR UNITING THE COMMUNIST MOVEMENT IN THE NAME OF CARRYING OUT ITS HISTORIC TASKS. THE PARTICIPANTS OF THE MEETING EXPRESSED STRONG DETERMINATION OF THEIR PARTIES TO CONSOLIDATE THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT TO STRENGTHEN ITS SOLIDARITY ON THE BASIS OF MARXISM-LENINISM, <sup>0</sup>PROLETARIAT INTERNATIONALISM AND THE LINE WORKED OUT BY THE DECLARATION OF NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN AND THE STATEMENT OF NINETEEN SIXTY.

THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES STATED THAT THE BASIC TENDENCY OF THE WORLD DEVELOPMENT IN THE CONTEMPORARY CONDITIONS IS THE STRENGTHENING OF THE POSITIONS OF SOCIALISM, INTENSIFICATION OF THE NATIONAL LIBERATION AND INTERNATIONAL WORKERS MOVEMENT, GROWTH OF THE FORCES STANDING FOR THE PRESERVATION AND CONSOLIDATION OF PEACE.

AT THE SAME TIME IT WAS POINTED OUT THAT THE WORLD REACTION, AND FIRST OF ALL AMERICAN IMPERIALISM IS BECOMING MORE ACTIVE ALL OVER THE WORLD, IS AIMING AT AGGRAVATIONS OF THE SITUATION AND IS TAKING AGGRESSIVE ACTIONS AGAINST SOCIALIST COUNTRIES LIBERATED FROM <sup>LN</sup>COLONIALISM AND THE REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENT OF PEOPLES.

END PAGE THREE.MM.....

I

PAGE FOUR.....

IN THIS SITUATION AS NEVER BEFORE ALL COMMUNIST PARTIES ARE DEMANDED TO SHOW UNDERSTANDING OF THEIR INTERNATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY TO BE UNITED IN THE COMMON FIGHT AGAINST IMPERIALISM, COLONIALISM, NEOCOLONIALISM, DOMINATION OF THE MONOPOLISTIC CAPITAL, FOR THE ACTIVE SUPPORT OF THE LIBERATION MOVEMENT AND THE DEFENSE OF THE PEOPLES EXPOSED TO IMPERIALIST AGGRESSION FOR THE STRUGGLE FOR PEACE BASED ON THE RESPECT OF SOVEREIGNTY AND INTEGRITY OF ALL STATES.

IN THEIR STATEMENT THE PARTICIPANTS OF THE MEETING EXPRESSED THEIR SOLIDARITY WITH THE HEROIC VIETNAM PEOPLE, VIETNAM WORKERS PARTY AND CALLED FOR INTERNATIONAL SOLIDARITY IN THE FIGHT AGAINST AGGRESSIVE ACTIONS OF AMERICAN MILITARISTS.

IF THE STRUGGLE AGAINST IMPERIALISM IS TO BE SUCCESSFUL THE DECISIVE ROLE MUST PLAY THE UNITY OF ALL REVOLUTIONARY FORCES- SOCIALIST WORLD, NATIONAL-LIBERATION MOVEMENT AND INTERNATIONAL WORKING CLASS.

THE INTERESTS OF UNITING THOSE FORCES URGENTLY DEMAND THE STRENGTHENING OF THE SOLIDARITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT.  
END PAGE FOUR.....

I

PAGE FIVE.....

DIFFERENCES IN THE COMMUNIST MOVEMENT WHILE WEAKENING ITS UNITY UNDERMINE THE CAUSE OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT, THE CAUSE OF COMMUNISM.

THE PARTICIPANTS OF THE MEETING EXPRESSED THEIR BELIEF THAT THINGS THAT UNITE THE COMMUNIST MOVEMENT ARE MUCH STRONGER THAN THOSE THAT SEPARATE THEM AT PRESENT. DESPITE THE DIFFERENCES, CONCERNING THE POLITICAL LINE AND MANY IMPORTANT THEORETICAL AND TACTICAL PROBLEMS IT IS QUITE POSSIBLE AND NECESSARY TO MAKE EFFORTS TO ATTAIN UNITY IN THE STRUGGLE AGAINST IMPERIALISM, IN THE CAUSE OF ALL-ROUND SUPPORT OF LIBERATION MOVEMENT OF PEOPLES, IN THE STRUGGLE FOR WORLD PEACE AND PEACEFUL COEXISTENCE OF STATES WITH DIFFERENT SOCIAL SYSTEMS WHETHER BIG OR SMALL IN THE STRUGGLE FOR VITAL INTERESTS AND HISTORIC GOALS OF WORKING CLASS.

THE RIGHT WAY TO OVERCOME PRESENT DIFFERENCES LIES IN JOINT EFFORTS IN THE STRUGGLE FOR THOSE COMMON GOALS.

THE PARTICIPANTS OF THE MEETING UNDERLINED THE NECESSITY COLLECTIVE EFFORTS ON THE PART COMMUNIST PARTIES FOR IMPROVING RELATIONS AMONG PARTIES FOR STRENGTHENING SOLIDARITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT ON THE BASIS OF DEMOCRATIC PRINCIPALS OF INDEPENDENCE AND EQUALITY OF ALL FRATERNAL PARTIES.

END PAGE FIVE.....

PAGE SIX.....

IN THE STRUGGLE FOR SOLUTION OF PROBLEMS THAT ARE COMMON TO ALL THE COMMUNIST MOVEMENT IT IS EXPEDIENT TO USE ALL OPPORTUNITIES AND WAYS, BILATERAL AND MULTILATERAL MEETINGS OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE FRATERNAL PARTIES AND OTHER FORMS OF PARTY COMMUNICATIONS AND EXCHANGE OF VIEWS.

THE PARTICIPANTS OF THE MEETING ARE UNANIMOUS THAT IN PRESENT CONDITIONS AS IT WAS STATED IN THE STATEMENT OF NINETEEN SIXTY, THE INTERNATIONAL MEETINGS OF THE COMMUNIST AND WORKERS PARTIES ARE AN EFFECTIVE FORM OF MUTUAL EXCHANGE OF VIEWS AND EXPERIENCE, OF ENRICHING BY COLLECTIVE EFFORTS OF MARXIST-LENINIST THEORY AND WORKING OUT THE POSITIONS IN THE STRUGGLE FOR COMMON AIMS. SUCH MEETINGS HELD WITH OBSERVANCE OF PRINCIPLES OF FULL EQUALITY AND INDEPENDENCE OF EACH PARTY CAN SERVE WELL TO THE COURSE OF OVERCOMING DIFFERENCES AND UNITING THE COMMUNIST MOVEMENT ON THE BASIS OF MARXISM-LENINISM AND PROLETARIAT INTERNATIONALISM. THAT IS WHY IN THE OPINION OF ALL PARTICIPANTS OF THE MEETING AN ACTIVE AND ALL-ROUND PREPARATION OF A NEW INTERNATIONAL MEETING AND IT-S CONDUCTING AT A SUITABLE TIME IS IN THE INTERESTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT. IN ORDER TO CONVENE AND SUCCESSFULLY  
END PAGE SIX.....



PAGE SEVEN.....

CONDUCT A NEW MEETING IT HAS TO BE PREPARED BOTH FROM THE POINT OF VIEW OF ITS SUBSTANCE AND IN RESPECT OF ITS ORGANIZATION, BY JOINT EFFORTS ACTIVELY CREATE FAVORABLE CONDITIONS FOR PARTICIPATION IN IT-S PREPARATION OF ALL THE FRATERNAL PARTIES, UNCEASINGLY TRY TO IMPROVE THE ATMOSPHERE IN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT. THE MEETING IS CALLED TO SERVE THE COMMON CAUSE OF ALL COMMUNISTS.

CONCENTRATION OF ATTENTION AND EFFORTS ON IMPORTANT TASKS OF THE COMMUNIST MOVEMENT MOST OF ALL WILL SERVE TO UNITE OUR POSITIONS ON THE PRESENT TIME.

THE PARTICIPANTS OF THE MEETING CONSIDERED, THAT FOR THE DISCUSSION OF THE QUESTION OF A NEW INTERNATIONAL MEETING IT IS DESIRABLE TO HOLD A PRELIMINARY CONSULTATIVE MEETING OF THE REPRESENTATIVES OF EIGHTY ONE PARTIES WHICH PARTICIPATED IN THE NINETEEN SIXTY MEETING. FOR THE SOLUTION OF THE QUESTION OF CONVENING SUCH A PRELIMINARY MEETING IT IS NECESSARY TO HAVE CONSULTATIONS WITH ALL THESE PARTIES.

THE PARTIES PRESENTED AT THE PRESENT MEETING PRONOUNCED FOR PUTTING AN END TO OPEN POLEMICS OF UNFRIENDLY AND OFFENSIVE CHARACTER TO FRATERNAL PARTIES.

END PAGE SEVEN.....

PAGE EIGHT.....

MOREOVER, THEY CONSIDER IT USEFUL TO CONTINUE THE EXCHANGE OF VIEWS ON IMPORTANT PROBLEMS OF OUR TIMES WHICH ARE OF MUTUAL INTEREST, IN A FRIENDLY ATMOSPHERE AND WITHOUT MUTUAL ACCUSATIONS.

THE PARTICIPANTS OF THE MEETING SHOULD FOR THE STRICT OBSERVANCE OF THE PRINCIPALS OF RELATIONSHIP AMONG PARTIES ESTABLISHED BY THE MEETINGS OF NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN AND NINETEEN SIXTY, AND ARE AGAINST INTERFERENCE BY ANY PARTIES INTO INTERNAL AFFAIRS OF OTHER PARTIES.

EXPRESSING THEIR VIEWS CONCERNING THE WAYS OF OVERCOMING DIFFICULTIES IN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST MOVEMENT AND ITS FUTURE DEVELOPMENT THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES WERE GOVERNED BY THEIR CONCERN FOR STRENGTHENING THE MARXIST - LENINIST UNITY OF THE COMMUNIST MOVEMENT IN ITS STRUGGLE AGAINST IMPERIALISM AND FOR NATIONAL LIBERATION, PEACE, DEMOCRACY, SOCIALISM AND COMMUNISM.

THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES ARE CONFIDENT THAT THE MEETING WILL RECEIVE A POSITIVE RESPONSE ON THE PART OF THE FRATERNAL PARTIES.

THE SECOND MESSAGE WHICH WAS PARTLY CODED IS AS FOLLOWS.  
END PAGE EIGHT.....

PAGE NINE.....

TO GUS HALL.

CENTRAL COMMITTEE-COMMUNIST PARTY SOVIET UNION INVITES TWENTY LEADING COMMUNIST PARTY OFFICIALS CPUSA TO USSR FOR A MONTH IN NINETEEN SIXTY FIVE. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR WISH THE POSSIBILITY WILL BE GIVEN THEM TO REST AND TO BE CURED AS WELL AS TO GET ACQUAINTED WITH LIFE USSR-S PEOPLE, COMMUNIST PARTY WORKING CLASS AND OTHER PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS. IF THEY EXPRESS THEIR DESIRE TO ACQUAINT USSR-S PEOPLE WITH WORKING CL<sup>AS</sup>AS YOUR CP, THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO DO IT.

ABOVE MENTIONED QUOTA CENTRAL COMMITTEE-COMMUNIST PARTY SOVIET UNION WOULD BE VERY GLAD IF YOU, YOUR WIFE AND YOUR SON COULD COME TO USSR FOR A VACATION.

WE ASK YOU TO INFORM US IN ADVANCE ABOUT NAMES, ROUTES AND DATES ARRIVING IN MOSCOW.

THE THIRD MESSAGE WHICH WAS PARTLY CODED IS AS FOLLOWS.

TO JACK BROOKS.

YOU WILL BE FURNISHED WITH NEW "GAMMAS" IN NEAREST FUTURE.

UNCLE "DAVID" WILL NOT BE USED. I WOULD ASK YOU TO FIND ONE- TWO UNCLES  
END PAGE NINE.....

I

PAB

PAGE TEN.....

<sup>A</sup>  
BT YOUR CONVENIENCE AND LET ME KNOW ABOUT THEM. ALL O. K.

THE FOREGOING REFERENCE TO UNCLE DAVID REFLECTS THAT THE PROPOSED PLACE OF PERSONAL CONTACT WILL NOT BE USED. "UNCLE" IS A REFERENCE TO PLACE OF PERSONAL CONTACT.

END

CORR P2 L9 W LAST FINLAND

~~CORR P3 L6 W EAST PROLETARIAT~~

~~CORR P3 L17 W LAST COLONIALISM~~

~~CORR P9 L8 W3 CLASS~~

WA....JRL

FBI WASH DC

*cc: Mr Shaw*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *June*

DATE: March 22, 1965

FROM : G. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Adm. & Sec. B.O. of [unclear]*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable, confidential informant, NY 694-S\*, who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 3/22/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time three messages, NR 265 GR 72, NR 266, GR 95 and NR 267 GR 73, were intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

The New York Office is aware of the contents.

**ACTION:**

For information.

*BRANIBAN*  
*L*

**Enclosure**

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS:drv*  
*(7)*  
*dup*  
*W*

REC-10

100-428091-4677

EX-117

25 MAR 29 1965

2 ENCLOSURE

*5-*  
*[Signature]*

65 MAR 31 1965

3/22/65

#1#. CONFIRM RECEIVING EVERYTHING ON MARCH #17#. #2#. WE AGREE WITH YOUR PROPOSAL NOT TO USE BATS, IF WE ASK YOU TO CONFIRM OUR TUG MESSAGE. IN THIS CASE YOU USE PHONE. #3#. ON MARCH #5# WE RECEIVED THREE TIMES YOUR FOUR SHORT BATS SIGNALS AND CONFIRMED THEM.

BEGINNING FROM FEBRUARY #18# THERE IS INCREASED ANT ACTIVIT Y IN ENGLEWOOD, ENGLEWOOD, CLIFTON, CLIFTON, WASHINGTON, WASHINGTON ROAD AREA, NEW JERSEY, NEW JERSEY, ANTI IS WATCHING A PERSON OR A GROUP OF PERSONS THAT GOES EVERY DAY FROM THIS AREA TO DOWNTOWN MANHATTAN, MANHATTAN VIA WASHINGTON BRIDGE OR LINCOLN, LINCOLN TUNNEL. THIS IS FOR BIRCH ONLY.

TO BIRCH. WILL WAIT FOR CARL IN OFFICE. LOG TO SHORE WITH HIM TO NEGOTIATE PRINTING EQUIPMENT. CARL MUST GO TO SHORE VIA OFFICE WHERE HE WILL BE GIVEN LUGGAGE IN SHORE CASHIER. WILL RETURN VIA OFFICE AFTER MARCH #25#. CARL MAY LEAVE FOR FUTURE ELABORATION OF ALL DETAILS. HUR. -

100-428091-4677

ENCLOSURE

NR 265 GR 72

24245 07259 31325 35716 76356 79467 79355 09225 53715 37895  
 59396 40281 84612 38926 03696 21536 62431 81261 79295 58946  
 06474 59892 91185 74606 65537 45010 34150 41418 45097 59715  
 79478 67607 33046 20808 46188 79688 10907 67109 29646 71912  
 85219 03971 06898 24317 23274 86001 06108 24766 38790 99739  
 97603 09881 79371 46414 10415 48672 74089 11126 53496 24928  
 10354 90845 50408 43284 50665 82326 56521 78140 15401 80341  
 58268 55786

NR 266 GR 95

79702 80552 01264 85920 44727 92174 49836 10027 27790 29309  
 80098 98460 75524 35003 26882 64099 78665 83957 83207 52794  
 11419 15232 80947 77339 97021 60614 09461 07236 14771 41312  
 06365 96538 27812 86273 76815 93087 02231 51268 16431 16501  
 88253 75422 60482 64872 03965 81579 76880 37215 72668 46851  
 50032 37186 16686 88884 72914 30133 56703 25665 87888 34692  
 48443 26875 89771 84705 41289 36669 37890 24447 13551 60108  
 99436 66390 02741 45283 08580 64211 28580 33368 58850 01402  
 79472 72460 61180 28347 11692 55323 30271 12857 03493 80895  
 89700 83930 02205 03931

MS. ENCL. MCK 810

NR 267 GR 73

98853 65009 34017 71132 87968 11914 70960 60782 69893 56301  
 64556 42896 40858 42304 41006 31986 62031 97398 23779 88674  
 80530 26719 39774 66206 05032 34667 57765 48125 07058 51325  
 53048 11704 64154 30690 67426 99865 43545 86817 37370 75720  
 74881 24173 92924 07350 57713 48983 97183 27681 71124 62588  
 42713 16995 87598 32798 12890 56188 50266 47514 34444 43400  
 17862 47147 84763 74010 51649 95579 37916 25350 01460 81057

NR 268 GR 73

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4677

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 3/17/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*5 - [Signature] (back)*

On 3/17/65, NY 694-S\* advised SA ALEXANDER C. BURLINSON as follows:

During a meeting with NY 694-S\* on the evening of 3/16/65, GUS HALL stated that VICTOR PERLO, CPUSA economist and "Worker" columnist, recently returned from a trip to East Berlin and Prague. PERLO, according to HALL, told the latter that while in Prague, he, PERLO, conferred with ALEXANDER SOBOLEV, Acting Editor of the "World Marxist Review"

*N.Y. Communist Czech*  
SOBOLEV told PERLO that he had just had an interesting experience--that he had gone to the Prague Airport to pay his respects to ERNESTO "CHE" GUEVARA, Cuban Minister of Industries, who had flown to Prague directly from China. GUEVARA told SOBOLEV he had been "shocked and amazed" as a result of a conference he had had with MAO Tse-tung, who acted like "a drill sergeant" in talking to, and dealing with, GUEVARA. MAO, in a most arrogant and bureaucratic manner, was extremely critical of the Cuban regime and its "shortcomings." His manner was most insulting and he made no effort to conceal the fact that he was "telling" the Cubans what to do rather than "suggesting" what to do.

*Let's get white house  
AG, 3/12/65  
memo  
WGS:PA  
3/19/65*

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago - (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC-10/100-428091-467

25 MAR 29 1965

ACB:msb

(8)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 MAR 21 1965



NY 100-134637

As a result, GUEVARA no longer had the feeling of admiration and respect for MAO that he had had; he was "completely disillusioned."

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: March 26, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 3/25/65, the New York Office furnished the text of a message the informant desired to send and requested that it be enciphered. The cipher text was furnished to New York, 3/26/65.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

HS:mmg *mmg*

REC-3

100-428091-4679

25 MAR 31 1965

ENCLOSURE *L*

(-103)

65 APR 1 1965 *F146*

3/26/65

REFEREE YOUR RECOMMENDATION FOR LENINE BIRCH PRIZE #1964 IS A  
CORN INSTEAD OF CARLTON GOODLET GOODLET. I AM RESPECTFULLY  
SUBMITTING BRIEF BIOGRAPHIC MATERIAL WITH THIS BIRCH.

39210	05659	19893	87976	43265	93782	64498	50444	83078	37172
76013	21283	36656	37816	10968	75813	16628	79762	80822	48434
45827	85552	14299	84466	52608	82304	53498	01650	01831	97179
34638	30819	68752	31175	04560	74738	42645	85153	78388	63656
09363	15890	05239	39880	15047	28992	66476	59976		

APR 1 1965  
U.S. AIR FORCE

ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4679

*RA*

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 3/22/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*BRANTAN*  
*P 2*  
*[Signature]*

*JFM*

On 3/22/65, there was received from the Soviets, via radio, three ciphered-partially coded messages, the plain texts of which are as follows:

*Ryck*  
*[Signature]*

1. "To Gus Hall

"Will wait for Carl in Prague. Departing to East Germany with him to negotiate on printing equipment. Carl must go to East Germany via Prague where he will be given visa in East Germany Embassy. Will return via Prague after March 25. Carl may leave for further elaboration of all details.

"Morris Childs"

*[Signature]*

The above message refers to the contemplated trip of KARL LEICHTMAN to East Germany to investigate the possible purchase of printing machinery for the CPUSA (see NYairtel, 3/18/65).

- 1-4* 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-96 Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)  
(8)

*5- [Signature] (out)*  
EX-117 100-428091-4680  
REC 12 25 MAR 31 1965

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 APR 1

NY 100-134637

2. "Confirm receiving everything on March 17. We agree with your proposal not to use walky-talky if we ask you to confirm our radio message. In this case you use phone. On March 5 we received three times your four short walky-talky signals and confirmed them."

The first line of the above message is a reference to the Soviets having picked up material left by NY 694-S\* at a drop on March 17th.

3. "Beginning from February 18 there is increased FBI activity in Englewood, Clifton, Washington road area New Jersey. FBI is watching a person or a group of persons that goes every day from this area to downtown Manhattan via Washington Bridge or Lincoln Tunnel.

"This is for Gus Hall only."

Inquiry in New York and Newark has determined that the above message refers to activity in the Patrob case and does not involve espionage or Communist activities.

REC-12  
p. 2

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 3/18/65

AA  
57

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

REGISTERED

Via \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

5- [Handwritten signature]

On 3/18/65, there were received from the Soviets, via radio, three ciphered messages, the plain text of which are as follows:

"1. MORRIS CHILDS and HY LUMER left Moscow for Prague on March 16, 1965. In Prague they will stay some days.

READY

"2. CARL LEICHMAN with MORRIS CHILDS agreement is included in quota. USSR Embassy received instructions about visa. Please inform us about this departure.

See my airtel 3/18/65, 193, Leichman

C. [Handwritten signature]

"3. MORRIS CHILDS will inform you about his meeting at Komsomol, regarding trip of youth festival members to USSR, EPSTEIN's plans and other questions."

[Handwritten signature]

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago - (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

ACB:msb  
(7)

EX-112  
REC-12

100-428091-4681

25 MAR 31 1965

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

NY 100-134637

With respect to message #2 regarding CARL LEICHTMAN, the Bureau and Chicago's attention is directed to NY airtel dated 3/18/65 reporting that KARL LEICHTMAN will go to East Germany to investigate the possible purchase of printing machinery, etc., and requesting that a visa be made available to him for travel. NY 694-S\* advises that prior to ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN's departure on 3/15/65 for Moscow, GUS HALL briefed NEEDLEMAN regarding LEICHTMAN's contemplated trip abroad. NY 694-S\* expressed the opinion the Soviets already are aware, through NEEDLEMAN, of the request sent to the Soviets by microfilmed message on 3/17/65, as was reported in above referred to airtel of 3/18/65 regarding LEICHTMAN's trip abroad.

It should be noted that the correct spelling of the above-mentioned individual's name, according to NY 694-S\*, is KARL LEICHTMAN.

---

REC-9  
APR 3 7

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 3/18/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

REC-9  
5- [Handwritten signature]

On 3/18/65, NY 694-S\* advised that on the evening of 3/17/65, he delivered to the Soviets - via a drop in NYC, a number of microfilmed messages, the plain texts of which are set out hereinafter.

1. The following message was in ciphered-code:

"CC CPSU - Confidential

BRANTON p. 5.7

"Heartfelt thanks for your confidential radio report of the USSR delegates' talks with Democratic Republic of Vietnam, Korean Peoples Democratic Republic and Chinese leaders, especially with Mao Tse tung. These talks of the USSR delegates are an

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)  
(8)

[Handwritten initials and signatures: RYR, J. J. J., etc.]

REC-9  
100-428091-4608  
EX-101

APR 1 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 APR 6 1965



NY 100-134637

"invaluable contribution to me and our CP in the struggle against U.S. imperialism, against the Chinese position in the ideological dispute, and against continuation of factional activities of fraternal CPs. These talks show great possibilities of breaching the wall built by these anti-CP, anti-Marxist-Leninist elements. Judging from the remarks of Mao Tse tung as reported by the USSR delegates in these talks it is my personal thought that Mao Tse tung is suffering from such a thing as 'political senility'.

"Gus Hall"

The above refers to information furnished by the Soviets with regard to contacts of Soviets with the leaders of the North Vietnamese CP, the Korean CP and with MAO Tse tung regarding the situation in Vietnam.

2. The following message was in ciphered-code

"Central Committee - Confidential

"We have learned from a reliable source that the pressure for peace negotiations is mounting more with each day in the U.S. Senate. Twenty-five Senators are for immediate negotiations. Twenty-five Senators privately agree to negotiate. Fifty Senators support Johnson's position of aggression. Trend is that first twenty-five Senators mentioned are trying to win over the fifty who support Johnson."

With regard to the above message, see NY teletype dated 3/12/65.

3. The following message was in ciphered code:

"Jessica Smith fears that if money does not reach here immediately, US-USSR Council will be forced to close its doors."

NY 100-134637

See NY airtel, 3/9/65, page 1, reflecting that on 3/8/65, GUS HALL sent a message to the Soviets, calling attention to the fact that JESSICA SMITH needed funds. The import of the instant message to the Soviets, according to NY 694-S\*, is that funds are needed to pay salaries of employees of "World Review", official organ of the National Council of American-Soviet Friendship, which is referred to in above message as the "US-USSR Council."

4. The following message was in partial code:

"To CPSU - Confidential

"Regarding the proposal of ~~Carlton Goodlet~~ and the Peace Prize for 1964, I am giving this very careful and thorough thinking, as well as 'feeling this out' with various leaders in the peace movement in the USA. This of course is being done without the mention of his name or the name of either the title of the peace prize or committee. I shall try to give you an answer as soon as it can be made possible.

"Gus Hall"

See NY airtel 3/11/65, page 2, reflecting that the Soviets requested the opinion of HALL about awarding the Lenin Peace Prize for 1964 to CARLTON GOODLET.

5. The following message was in partial code:

"Please notify your Washington, D.C. Embassy to issue visa to ~~Karl~~ <sup>Manager of "Prompt Press"</sup> ~~Leichtman~~ for Moscow. He has been trusted CP member of our Party for many years. He is manager of our printing enterprise, which prints all Party and commercial periodicals. His mission will be to inspect latest types of printing equipment in Socialist countries.

7- mark  
to 2/11/65  
17  
LHM

714  
~~Russia~~  
~~East Germany~~

NY 100-134637

"The main task of Leichtman is to go to East Germany to talk with the printing equipment experts. It would be best if Morris Childs be there at the same time. Please convey this to Morris Childs and request that he let me know of the dates he will be in East Germany and to meet with Karl Leichtman there. Also that Morris Childs (or CPSU) request on my behalf that he be granted an East German visa. Since time is of the essence and Karl ready to leave in a days notice, please have Morris Childs radio this answer and information to me. Also have radio give me some idea when he will return to USA --- not that I want him to return sooner than he planned but only when he has finished completely his entire work and has had some rest. Please radio this - thank you.

"Gus Hall"

KARL LEICHTMAN is Manager of "Prompt Press." See NY airtel 3/11/65, page 1, reflecting CPUSA's interest in purchasing printing and polygraphic equipment in East Germany.

6. The following message was in partial code:

"Please add to our CPSU code the following:

"New York City	Hazel
Preparatory Conference	
of March 1	Fish
North Vietnam	Saxon
South Vietnam	Clan
Walkie-Talkie	Bat
World	Arc

"NOTE: Disregard Brother from now on and use only the term BAT."

The word Brother above was formerly used to refer to walkie-talkie operation.

NY 100-134637

7. The following message was in partial code:

"On occasions when you request confirmation of radio, but radio is not received, there is no need for walkie-talkie signal on following morning. If telephonic confirmation is not received by you at 7:05 PM on day when radio sent, it should be understood that radio of that day should be repeated. Do you agree?"

"Jack Brooks"

8. The following message was in partial code:

"Reminding you again as in the past. If no contact at Uncle or Sister, after arrangements have been made, repeat the same arrangements one week later at same time, same place.

"Did you hear walkie-talkie signal on Friday, March 5? Always check exact time for such contacts by telephoning ME 7-1212."

The first paragraph above refers to contact either at personal rendezvous or a drop.

9. The following message was in partial code:

"CPSU:

"Your immediate reply would be greatly appreciated on the following important question:

"This concerns the publication 'Soviet Documents' and its publisher and 'owner' Marvin Sharpe.

"The FBI are putting pressure on Marvin Sharpe and because of this pressure and harrassment he is now going to sell the publication, Soviet Documents. For this publication he is asking the price of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000.00). As you know he has other publications such as the journal, The

719

NY 100-134637

"International Arts and Science Press; this he will NOT sell since it is personally profitable to him and the FBI do not pressure him on it.

"Our question therefore is this: How much is Sharpe paid towards the cost of having the publication 'Soviet Documents' printed, also its upkeep. We ask this to have an idea since we have a VERY GOOD PERSON who would like to buy it from Sharpe and continue with the printing and publication of 'Soviet Documents' regardless of the FBI and their pressures and harrassment. With this information the person can then determine which is the fair and good price for payment. ALSO, another question, Can Sharpe be told by your representative (in New York) that he just cannot sell the publication to anyone. This would act twofold; that his price of \$20,000 would come down greatly and also give a chance to the very good person to buy it. This is most important to us and we are sure to you as well. Both Morris Childs and Hy Lumer are familiar with this situation and of Sharpe and his trying to 'sell' this publication to the highest paying buyer. Please call this latest to the attention of either Morris Childs or Hy Lumer that they bring back with them the answers I requested. Time is a factor now since Sharpe is giving in each day under the FBI pressure.

"Gus Hall"

The above message was prepared by NY 694-S\* at the request of GUS HALL, and was prepared on the basis of cryptic notes furnished by HALL to NY 694-S\* regarding this matter. NY

It should be noted that SHARPE's name is ~~MYRON~~ SHARPE. For background information regarding this matter, see Chicago airtel dated 12/3/64, reflecting that on November 15, 1964, GUS HALL remarked that MYRON SHARPE (Bufile 97-4014, NY file 100-99878), owner of ~~Crosscurrents Press, Inc., NYC~~, was willing to sell out and that HALL would like to see the publication sold NY

NY 100-134637

to the "right person." HALL stated also that SHARPE was demanding \$42,000 compensation for his interest in Crosscurrents Press and that before any final deal should be made with him, he would like the matter discussed with representatives of the CPSU, and to have the Soviets review the contract for sale that SHARPE had offered. HALL also desired that the Soviets approve a proposed contract for the sale of Crosscurrents with JEAN KARSAVINA. 2/10/60

With respect to the part of the message reflecting that "a very good person would like to buy it from Sharpe," NY 694-S\* stated that by this statement HALL meant actually that the CPUSA, through an intermediary, would actually like to buy the publication.

10. The following was in partial code:

"Komsomol - Reshetov

*all  
2/10/60*

"The ~~Student~~ Non-Violent Coordinating Committee Committee (S.N.V.C.C.) one of the most important organizations of the Negro people in U.S., probably would respond to an invitation to send a delegate to the USSR this summer. It would be good if they were asked to send four people, expenses paid, or whatever arrangement they prefer, as guests of council of USSR Student organizations this summer to USSR. They might find it easier if it said, 'Following the World Youth Festival or at some other time during the summer.' It should be clear that travel expenses from U.S. to USSR and back to U.S. will be paid even if it is from the Youth Festival that they go. THEY ARE LOOSELY SUPPORTING THE U.S. YOUTH FESTIVAL.

"The invitation should be addressed to:

"S.N.V.C.C.  
c/o John Lewis, Chairman



"Gus Hall"

b6  
b7c

NY 100-134637

It should be noted that RESHETOV, in the salutation above, is identical with FYOTR RESHETOV, Chairman of the Committee/Soviet Youth Organizations.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: March 29, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Wey*  
*5- [Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable, confidential informant, NY 694-S\*, who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 3/29/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 388 GR 47, was intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

The New York Office is aware of the contents.

**ACTION:**

For information.

*[Handwritten mark]*

**Enclosure**

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS:dek*  
*(7)*

**ENCLOSURE**

**REC-9**

*100-428091-4683*

**4 APR 1 1965**

**EX-101**

**65 APR 6 1965**

**INT SEC 2**



3/29/65

TO BIRCH, HUB WAITED FOR LEICHMAN IN OFFICE UNSUCCESSFULLY  
ON MARCH 29<sup>H</sup> HE NEW OFFICE FOR SHORE FOR 2<sup>H</sup> - 3<sup>H</sup> DAYS AND IT  
IS HIS INTENTION TO RETURN TO COVE THIS WEEK - ENDS

NR 0388 GR 047

03/29/65

95180 03474 07041 71204 98117 37976 42446 32788 02688 41541  
65063 99688 20035 84607 40959 15418 32719 66348 68854 93615  
91756 55428 98388 55878 66834 78048 21204 61779 85906 11997  
49615 01661 76705 80362 31308 34011 91153 74517 20161 91501  
81833 95933 41890 55183 41111 99365 01677

100-428091-4683  
ENCLOSURE

4/1/65

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

*(11)* Airtel

To: SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

From: Director, FBI (100-428091)

**SOLO**  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 3/30/65.

Reairtel requests authority to have SAs Richard W. Hansen and Walter A. Boyle, contacting Agents for CG 5824-S\*, to proceed to the point of informant's arrival in the U. S. as soon as specific information is received as to his place of arrival. This authority was requested in order that debriefing of informant can commence without delay.

Authority is granted to send the above-mentioned Agents to informant's place of arrival in the U. S. as soon as specific information is received in that regard. The debriefing of informant must be handled expeditiously and the Bureau immediately advised of pertinent intelligence information developed by informant while on the 18th Solo Mission.

WGS:pah *pah*  
(7)

*debriefed*

*E*

**NOTE:**

See memorandum Mr. Baumgardner to Mr. Sullivan, 4/1/65, captioned same, prepared by WGS:pah.

*114*

*100-42809-4684*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 25  
APR 1 1965  
COMM-FBI

*REC-40*  
*[Signature]*

4 APR 2 1965  
*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

65 APR 6 1965 MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10  
MAY 1962 EDITION  
GSA GEN. REG. NO. 27

5010-107

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

**Memorandum**

~~TOP SECRET~~

TO: *SM* DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: March 25, 1965

FROM: *MH* SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F)

SUBJECT: *ply*  
SOLO  
IS - C

*5-Shelton*  
*Boothue (info)*

ReBulet dated March 11, 1965.

In response to the Bureau's inquiry regarding the source of funds which had been invested by CG 5824-S\* in S and K Jewelers, Incorporated, Chicago, the following is being set forth.

As the Bureau is aware, JACK KLING, a functionary of the Communist Party (CP) of Illinois, has for a number of years served as a depository for limited amounts of confidential CP, USA funds. This utilization of KLING was first initiated on the instruction of EUGENE DENNIS, deceased General Secretary, CP, USA, and has been continued under the authority and instructions of GUS HALL, current General Secretary, CP, USA. These monies were placed in the hands of KLING in order to insure that all funds were not confined to one source and to make such funds available under varying circumstances and needs. When this particular investment situation arose regarding S and K Jewelers, Incorporated, CG 5824-S\*, in order to insure the continued availability of funds entrusted to KLING and also partially as a check on KLING's continuing integrity in regard to the handling of such confidential monies, placed a request with KLING on February 9, 1965, for the immediate production of \$11,500. On February 10, 1965, KLING in line with these instructions produced the money and it was placed in the form of cashier's checks which was used for the investment purpose. Since this \$11,500 was not considered funds personally controlled or maintained by CG 5824-S\* and on the basis of previous Bureau instructions not to be included among those confidential funds controlled by CG 5824-S\*, no details regarding this was set forth in the monthly accounting letter submitted by the Chicago Office.

*2-8128B*  
2 - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Chicago

Classified by *7339*  
Exempt from GDS, Category *273*  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~TOP SECRET~~

*100-428091-4685*  
*25 MAR 30 1965*  
*10/20/64*  
*to classify to CG*  
*DMC/jia*



*APR 7 1965*

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

CG 134-46 Sub F

In regard to the inquiries as to the composition of funds held by CG 5824-S\* and reported in Chicago's monthly accounting letter, the following is being noted.

The funds held by CG 5824-S\* are divided into two categories, Solo and CP, USA reserve funds. Solo funds, on the basis of prior Bureau instructions, are considered to be those held and controlled by CG 5824-S\* which, regardless of the purpose for which received, originated abroad. CP, USA reserve funds are considered those confidential monies controlled and held by CG 5824-S\* which originated from sources other than abroad, for example the estate settlements, etc. In addition, the Chicago Office has made it a practice to add to its reserve funds, monies which have been returned to CG 5824-S\* by individuals who may have been holding as temporary depositories. While in some cases this money, may have originally been taken from Solo funds, they were not considered as Solo funds on their return to CG 5824-S\* as it is believed that this money's actual identity had been lost and that the ability no longer exists to prove that these monies had originated from abroad. In many cases such depositories had in fact changed the bills or deposited the money in accounts maintained by them. Accordingly, when Chicago now reports Solo funds in its monthly letter, the amounts set forth as Solo monies only include that money which still has its direct connection and origin with sources abroad. All other monies not directly traceable to such sources abroad are considered as reserve funds and so reported.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 3/26/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via A I R T E L REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*Handwritten:* FB  
5- [Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]

ReBulet dated 3/17/65.

Referenced Bureau letter noted that the Bureau had received an inquiry from the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee for the identities of the three observers from the Communist Party (CP), USA, who had attended the conference recently held in Moscow. It was further noted in referenced letter that the Bureau felt that by providing the names of the identities of the three CP, USA observers at this meeting they might compromise CG 5824-S\* and possibly endanger the Solo operation and that the committee was therefore not at this time being furnished the identities of the observers. Chicago was requested to contact CG 5824-S\* for his opinion on this matter when he returned. Although CG 5824-S\* has not yet returned and therefore no contact has been had with him, the following information which is related to this matter is being set forth for the benefit of the Bureau and possible action by it.

"Pravda", the official organ of the CP of the Soviet Union, in its publication of 2/28/65 announced that the American observer delegation to the consultative meeting in Moscow, 3/1-5/65, consisted of CP, USA members GILBERT GREEN, HYMAN LUMER and JAMES E. JACKSON.

*Handwritten:* 134-46  
3 - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Chicago

*Stamp:* REC-6 100 - 428091 - 468-6

RWH:sck  
(4)

4 APR 5 1965

*Stamp:* EX-103

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 APR 24 1965 Special Agent in Charge

CG 134-46 Sub B

"The Worker," in its edition of 3/2/65, Page 2, Columns 3 and 4, carries an article by ART SHIELDS captioned, "Leningrad Shipyard Workers Hear Lumer." The article reflects that HYMAN LUMER had been in Leningrad, USSR, and addressed a shipyard audience of 5,000 workers.

"Pravda," 3/4/65, in an article which appeared on Page 5, Columns 1-4, sets forth an article entitled, "They Shall Not Subdue US," authored by GILBERT GREEN. This article appears with a number of other articles dealing with the Mc Carran Act and would tend to indicate that GREEN was then in the Soviet Union.

The mid-week edition, "The Worker," in its issue of 3/16/65, carries an article on Page 2, Columns 3,4 and 5, by ART SHIELDS entitled, "Communist Parties Support Viet National Liberation Struggle." Paragraph 4 of this same article makes reference to the consultative conference commencing 3/1/65 in Moscow, and states that the meeting was "attended by Parties from 18 countries and three American observers."

"The Worker," 3/21/65, Page 2, carries an article, with a Moscow dateline, entitled, "Moscow Rally Hears Jackson." The article states that JAMES E. JACKSON, Editor-in-Chief, "The Worker," had addressed a Moscow rally.

As it has already been noted herein, the opinion of CG 5824-S\* is not available on this matter, but it is the opinion of the Chicago Office that possibly in view of the noted public source information set forth above that the Bureau might desire to reconsider the noted decision concerning the identification to the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee of the three CP, USA observers to the recent Moscow meeting.

As the Bureau is aware, the CP actually sent four delegates or "observers" to the 3/1/65 meeting in Moscow, with CG 5824-S\* being the fourth such delegate. However, CG 5824-S\*'s designation as such delegate was kept secret and he travelled covertly to the Soviet Union. It appears that both the CP of the Soviet Union and the CP, USA have been taking considerable pains to conceal CG 5824-S\*'s actual

CG 134-46 Sub B

participation in the conference as there has been no reference to any fourth observer, and on several occasions reference was specifically made to only "three observers." The Chicago Office feels that additional public release of the "three U.S. observers" would not adversely affect CG 5824-S\*'s security, but would, to the contrary, probably give additional security to him, thereby giving additional weight to the fact that the U.S. Government was only aware of three such observers in the person of those already named, that is GILBERT GREEN, JAMES E. JACKSON and HYMAN LUMER.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 3/30/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*B*  
*5- Shaw*

On 3/29/65, the New York Office telephonically advised that NY 694-S\* had received a radio message from the Russians, the essence of which was as follows:

"To Gus Hall:

"CG 5824-S\* waited for Karl Leichtman in Prague unsuccessfully. As of 3/29 he will leave Prague for East Germany for two or three days and it is his intention to return to the United States this week-end."

*l*

In view of the above it is apparent that CG 5824-S\* will be returning from the 18th Solo Mission very soon and most likely sometime during the period Friday, 4/2 - Sunday, 4/4/65. The agents responsible for the handling of CG 5824-S\* have been alerted and are prepared to take all necessary action which is essential for the commencing of immediate debriefing of the source so as to insure that the Bureau and the Government has first access to any important pertinent information prior to any contact by CG 5824-S\* with the leadership of the Communist Party (CP), USA. However, since the CP, USA is aware of CG 5824-S\*'s impending return to the United States, after a trip of approximately six weeks, there undoubtedly will be not only a desire but a demand by

121  
③ - Bureau (RM)  
1 - Chicago  
RWH:sck  
(4)

*Memo to Sullivan*  
*REC-6*  
*ALT TO CG*  
*4-1-65*  
*EOT-XE*

*100-428091-4687*

4 APR 5 1965

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 APR 7 1965



CG 134-46 Sub B

the CP, USA leadership, namely GUS HALL, for CG 5824-S\* to hold immediate and extended conferences to discuss problems and matters pertaining to the international communist movement as well as the results of items taken up with the CP of the Soviet Union and other CPs by CG 5824-S\* on behalf of the CP, USA. If such meetings would occur prior to any contact by Bureau representatives, there undoubtedly would be an extensive delay in commencing the original debriefing and our Government would not have first benefit of any important information. It is the view of the Chicago Office that the most likely ports of entry, which might be used by CG 5824-S\*, are either Boston or New York. If Bureau personnel can proceed to the point of CG 5824-S\*'s arrival where discreet and secure contact can be made, it would then be possible to immediately commence debriefing and insure, at least in a large part, that our Government would have first access to what CG 5824-S\* considers the most pertinent intelligence information in his possession.

#### Recommendation

In view of the foregoing, it is the recommendation of the Chicago Office that SAs RICHARD W. HANSEN, the contacting agent, and WALTER A. BOYLE, alternate contacting agent, be authorized when specific information is received to proceed to CG 5824-S\*'s point of arrival in United States in order that debriefing can be commenced without delay and that pertinent and important intelligence information gathered during the 18th Solo Mission be secured. Debriefing in this matter by two agents is considered necessary in order to insure absolute completeness and accuracy of all information received from CG 5824-S\* since it is received on a totally orally basis. In addition debriefing by this means would expedite the handling and dissemination of this information in a manner which is most advantageous to our Government.

If the foregoing travel is authorized, the estimated cost to the Bureau in this regard is as follows:

CG 134-46 Sub B

IF TO BOSTON

Round trip, jet coach, air transportation for two at \$101.70 per passenger	\$203.40
Per diem at \$16 per day for two - 2 days	64.00
Ground transportation at Chicago and Boston for two	<u>15.00</u>
	\$282.40
If 4 days at Boston, additional two days' per diem at \$16 per day for two	<u>64.00</u>
	\$346.40

IF TO NEW YORK

Round trip, jet coach, air transportation for two at \$87.40 per passenger	\$174.80
Per diem at \$16 per day for two - 2 days	64.00
Ground transportation, Chicago and New York, for two	<u>15.00</u>
	\$253.80
If 4 days at New York, additional per diem for two at \$16 per day	<u>64.00</u>
	\$317.80

Further, recommendation in justification of sending these agents to meet with CG 5824-S\* lies in the fact that informant's wife, CG 6653-S, also accompanied the informant and, accordingly, contact will also afford opportunity for immediate debriefing of her.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO: *MJP*  
FROM: *(initials)*

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: March 31, 1965

SAC, CHICAGO (134-46 Sub F) (P)

*Samuel J. ...  
Dakshine*

SUBJECT:

SOLO  
IS - C

ReBulet dated May 4, 1960, and Chicago letter dated February 24, 1965.

ReBulet instructed Chicago to set forth a monthly accounting of all receipts and disbursements of Solo and Communist Party (CP), USA reserve funds in the possession of CG 5824-S\*. Set forth below is such an accounting:

Balance of Funds in Possession  
of CG 5824-S\* as of February 28, 1965

Solo

Maintained in Cash in safe deposit box, American National Bank, Chicago, Illinois \$32,000.00

Maintained in Cash in safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, Illinois 22,769.89

CP, USA Reserve Funds

Maintained in Cash in safe deposit box, Michigan Avenue National Bank, Chicago, Illinois 150.00

Total \$54,919.89

In view of the fact that there have been no additions or disbursements from either Solo or CP, USA reserve funds during the month of March, 1965, the total funds in possession of CG 5824-S\* as of March 31, 1965, remain as set forth above.

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - New York (100-134637) (RM)
  - (1 - 100-128861) (CP, USA Reserve Funds)
- 1 - Chicago

RWH:sck  
(5)

4 APR 5 1965



65 APR 13 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

7:56 PM 10 35 AM '65  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

EX-101

REC-6/100-428091-4688

INT. SEC. 1

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

April 2, 1965

BY LIAISON

To Watson  
4/2/65

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

Honorable Marvin Watson  
Special Assistant to the President  
The White House  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Watson:

The following information furnished by sources which have supplied reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest to the President.

The Communist Party of the Soviet Union recently requested the Communist Party, USA, to submit its recommendation as to who should be the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize.

Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, has stated he wanted the prize awarded to someone who would be willing to share the \$25,000 prize money with the Communist Party, USA. In that connection, Hall stated he had secretly contacted Mrs. [redacted] of the Women's Strike for Peace, a pacifist organization, to determine if she would accept the prize if awarded to her. According to Hall, Mrs. [redacted] although deeply moved and highly honored, was fearful that her acceptance of the award would be "misunderstood" in view of the contempt of Congress charge which is currently pending against her.

b6  
b7c

Hall also gave consideration to recommending that the prize be awarded posthumously to Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, former Chairman of the Communist Party, USA. However, Hall decided against this because there was a possibility that Flynn's relatives might succeed in obtaining the \$25,000.

REC-15 160-428091-4689

*Handwritten notes:*  
Sols  
had

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Rm. \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

100-428091

WGS:pah

65 APR 12 1965

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

APR 6 1965

MAIL ROOM  TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

Honorable Marvin Watson

After giving further consideration to this matter, Hall stated he advised the Communist Party of the Soviet Union that Herbert Aptheker, a national functionary of the Communist Party, USA, was being recommended by the Communist Party, USA, to be the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize.

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is classified "Top Secret." This information is also being furnished the Attorney General.

Sincerely yours,

NOTE:

Classified "Top Secret" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYairtel 3/26/65 captioned "Solo, IS - C."

~~TOP SECRET~~

REC 37 1+2

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 3/26/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_ (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)
SUBJECT: SOLO IS-C

Handwritten notes: 03, 5- Stewart

ReNYairtel, 3/18/65, page 3 thereof, reflecting that GUS HALL advised the Russians that he was considering the advisability of recommending CARLTON GOODLET as the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize for 1964.

On 3/25/65, NY 694-S\* furnished the following information:

On 3/24/65, the informant discussed with GUS HALL the question of whether or not HALL intended to recommend to the Soviets that CARLTON GOODLET be the recipient of the 1964 Lenin Peace Prize. HALL stated that in his opinion, GOODLET had been recommended by JAMES JACKSON when the latter was last in Moscow and he said that he was particularly annoyed that JACKSON had had the audacity to discuss such a matter with the Soviets. HALL further stated that what he particularly

Handwritten notes: RYAN, J. H. [unclear]

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41) (7)

Handwritten notes: memo to Sullivan, WGS:PAH, 3/20/65

Handwritten notes: WATK TO WAG, WGS:PAH, 4-2-65, REC 37

Handwritten notes: Bled, KRA, BAN, 100-428091-4690

Handwritten notes: 53 203 VH, 02

4 APR 8 1965

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_
65 APR 9 1965

NY 100-134637

wanted was to have the aforementioned prize awarded to someone who would be willing to share the \$25,000 award with the CPUSA. He said, in that connection, he had secretly contacted Mrs. [redacted] Women Strike for Peace Committee and asked her whether she would accept the prize if it were awarded to her.

b6  
b7c

Her answer was that she was deeply moved and honored to be considered in that regard, but many people of her committee and other people would not understand the situation, which could lead to misunderstanding and trouble, especially with Congress wherein there is a pending contempt case against her in the House Un-American Activities Committee. In view of this situation, HALL and Mrs. [redacted] agreed that this discussion concerning HALL's proposal that she be the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize remain a secret between them. HALL emphasized to NY 694-S\* that no one except the informant and Mrs. [redacted] and himself were aware of this matter.

b6  
b7c

HALL stated that he intended to have ARNOLD JOHNSON, CPUSA Director of Public Relations, contact CP attorney JOHN ABT to get the latter's opinion with respect to whether or not the peace award could be awarded posthumously to ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN. HALL stated that it was his idea that an "Elizabeth Gurley Flynn for the Preservation of Peace" committee could be formed which could exercise control over the \$25,000 prize involved. HALL pointed out that formation of such a committee would obviate the possibility that FLYNN's relatives might obtain possession of this money.

On 3/25/65, NY 694-S\* contacted ARNOLD JOHNSON, who told the informant that pursuant to HALL's request, he had contacted JOHN ABT with respect to the Lenin Peace Prize matter. JOHNSON stated that ABT was of the opinion that if the Lenin Peace Prize were awarded posthumously to ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN - in any way - it would appear that the Russians were subsidizing the CPUSA.

NY 100-134637

ABT also pointed out to JOHNSON that there was a possibility that FLYNN's relatives might succeed in obtaining this money if they took the matter to court. ABT further stated that if the Elizabeth Gurley Flynn Committee for the Preservation of Peace should be formed, as suggested by HALL, the United States Government would have the right to demand that this committee register as a foreign agent.

According to ARNOLD JOHNSON, HALL disagreed with ABT's opinion, but nevertheless decided to be guided by ABT's advice.

ARNOLD JOHNSON then stated that after due consideration, HALL decided that he would recommend that the Lenin Peace Prize for 1964 be awarded to Dr. HERBERT APTHEKER.

ARNOLD JOHNSON then gave to the informant the following message which, he said, HALL wished the informant to transmit to the Soviets:

"CPSU. Our recommendation for the Lenin Peace Prize for 1964 is Dr. Herbert Aptheker instead of Carlton Goodlet. I am respectfully submitting brief biographic material with this. Gus Hall."



**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
Date: 3/29/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Handwritten initials and scribbles, including "5- [signature]"*

ReNYairtel, 3/22/65, reflecting on page 1 thereof that on 3/22/65, the Soviets sent a message to GUS HALL advising that MORRIS CHILDS would await in Prague the arrival of KARL LEICHTMAN, Manager of Prompt Press, who together with MORRIS CHILDS were scheduled to go to East Germany to investigate the possible purchase of printing machinery for the CPUSA.

*Handwritten note: "NO [unclear]"*

On 3/29/65, there was received from the Soviets, via radio, a ciphered-partially coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"To Gus Hall

"Morris Childs' waited for Leichman in Prague unsuccessfully. On March 29 he will leave Prague for East Germany for 2-3 days and ~~its~~ his intention to return to U.S. this weekend."

NY 694-S\* advised further that when he transmitted the above message to GUS HALL on 3/29/65, the latter stated that KARL LEICHTMAN actually had left by plane for Prague on 3/25/65, and undoubtedly had met MORRIS CHILDS in Prague before the latter left for East Germany.

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC 37

100-428091-4691

4 APR 8 1965

ACB:mfd

(7)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 APR 9 1965

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 1, 1965

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Tolson \_\_\_\_\_  
 Belmont \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mohr \_\_\_\_\_  
 DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_  
 Casper \_\_\_\_\_  
 Callahan \_\_\_\_\_  
 Conrad \_\_\_\_\_  
 Evans \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gale \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rosen \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sullivan ✓  
 Tavel \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trotter \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holmes \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

PURPOSE:

To recommend that Special Agents (SAs) Richard W. Hansen and Walter A. Boyle, who are the contacting Agents for CG 5824-S\*, be authorized to proceed to informant's point of arrival in the United States from the 18th Solo Mission in order that debriefing of informant can be commenced without delay.

BACKGROUND:

CG 5824-S\* departed from the United States on 2/19/65 on the 18th Solo Mission to the Soviet Union and Czechoslovakia in order to attend high level Communist Party (CP) meetings in those countries.

CURRENT SITUATION:

NY 694-S\* has received a radio message from the Soviets directed to the CPUSA advising that CG 5824-S\* will be returning to the United States sometime during the period 4/2-4/65.

By airtel 3/30/65 Special Agent in Charge (SAC), Chicago, recommends that SAs Hansen and Boyle be authorized to proceed to informant's point of arrival in the United States where discreet and secure debriefing can be made in order that we will have first access to what the informant considers to be the most pertinent intelligence information in his possession. SAC points out that since the CPUSA is aware of informant's impending return, there will be a demand by the CPUSA leadership for CG 5824-S\* to hold immediate and extended conferences to discuss matters pertaining to the international communist movement. If such meeting takes place prior to any contact by Bureau representatives, there undoubtedly would be an extensive delay in commencing the debriefing of informant. SAC estimates cost to the Bureau by such travel on the part of the contacting Agents to be \$346, if informant arrives in the United States at Boston, and \$317, if informant arrives at New York City.

100-428091  
Enclosure

CONTINUED--OVER

65 APR 9 1965

REC-11 100-428091-4692  
4 APR 7 1965

*Boyle Hansen*  
*5-Shaw*

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

OBSERVATION:

In view of the importance of this matter and the need to promptly debrief informant, it is believed prudent to have the contacting Agents proceed to informant's point of arrival as soon as specific information is received as to the place of arrival. Debriefing by two Agents is considered necessary in order to insure absolute completeness and accuracy of all information received from CG 5824-S\* since it is received on a totally oral basis. These two Agents are completely familiar with the names, places and events in the international communist movement and have in the past greatly facilitated the debriefing of informant.

RECOMMENDATION:

*— sent to*  
That the attached airtel to Chicago be approved authorizing SAs Hansen and Boyle to proceed to informant's point of arrival in the United States in order to immediately commence debriefing informant.

*WCH*      *AAK*      *to*      *Q*      *V.*      *SAR*

FBI  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
Date: 4/2/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

5- [Handwritten signature]

On 4/2/65 there was received from the Soviets via radio a ciphered, partially-coded message, the plain text of which is as follows:

"Please speed up your reply on our request in respect of awarding Lenin Peace Prize to Goodlet."

In connection with the above, it is to be noted that on 3/30/65, NY 694-S\* sent to the Soviets, via the walky-talky apparatus, a signal indicating that he would leave a message at the Sister CAROL drop at 7:15 PM on 3/31/65. For reasons as yet not known, the Soviets did not clear the drop. The message that was to be transmitted via the aforesaid drop was that GUS HALL recommended HERBERT APTHEKER as recipient of the Lenin Peace-Prize instead of CARLTON GOODLET and was furnishing the Soviets with biographical data concerning HERBERT APTHEKER.

NY 694-S\* plans to transmit this information to the Soviets through the secondary channel - ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN - who is expected to return to New York from abroad within the next few days.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

ALBERT (LINE)  
(re Needleman)

REC-11 / 100 - 428091 - 4193

ACB:msb

4 APR 7 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 APR 9 1965

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- DeLoach
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Evans
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

*[Handwritten initials]*

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: March 29, 1965

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *[Handwritten initials]*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

*[Handwritten signature]*  
5-S

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

On 3/24/65 Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), discussed with NY 694-S\* the question of who should be recommended to the Soviets to be the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize for 1964. Hall was annoyed that CPUSA official James Jackson, while in Moscow recently, had the audacity to recommend to the Soviets that Carlton Goodlett be the recipient of the prize. (Goodlett, in Section A, Reserve Index, is a Negro physician and owner of a Negro newspaper, "Sun-Reporter.")

Hall emphasized that he wanted the prize awarded to someone who would be willing to share the \$25,000 award with the CPUSA. In that connection Hall confided that he had secretly contacted Mrs. [redacted] Women's Strike for Peace, a pacifist group. (She was recently cited for Contempt of Congress due to her refusal to testify at a hearing conducted by the House Committee on Un-American Activities.) According to Hall, Mrs. [redacted] although deeply moved and honored, was fearful that her acceptance of the award would be "misunderstood" especially in view of the Contempt of Congress case pending against her. In view of this situation, Hall and Mrs. [redacted] agreed that Hall's proposal that she be the recipient of the award would remain a secret between them. Hall emphasized to NY 694-S\* that no one else was aware of this matter.

Hall indicated it was his idea that the peace prize could be awarded posthumously to Elizabeth Gurley Flynn (former CPUSA Chairman who died in Moscow in 9/64). Hall suggested that an "Elizabeth Gurley Flynn for the Preservation of Peace" committee could be formed which could exercise control over the \$25,000 prize. Hall stated that he had instructed CPUSA Public Relations Director Arnold Johnson to obtain the opinion of CPUSA Attorney John Abt to see if this action was feasible.

100-428091

EX-102  
REC-58

100-428091-4694

CONTINUED--OVER 4 APR 7 1965

WGS:pah  
(5)

65 APR 9 1965

Memorandum to Mr. W. C. Sullivan  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

29  
On 3/25/65 NY 694-S\* learned from Arnold Johnson that John Abt had objected to the prize being awarded posthumously to Flynn because it would then appear that the Soviets were subsidizing the CPUSA. Abt also noted that Flynn's relatives might succeed in obtaining the \$25,000 if they took the matter to court. In addition, Abt noted that the Government might demand that the committee, as suggested by Hall, register as a foreign agent. Johnson advised that although Hall disagreed with Abt's opinion, he nevertheless decided to be guided by Abt's decision.

Johnson stated that after due consideration Hall decided that he would recommend that the Lenin Peace Prize for 1964 be awarded to Herbert Aptheker, a prominent member of the CPUSA National Committee. Johnson then advised NY 694-S\* that Hall wished the informant to immediately transmit a message to the Soviets advising that Aptheker was being recommended by the CPUSA to be a recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize.

ACTION:

For information. No dissemination is being made of this information in view of the possible jeopardy to the security of NY 694-S\*. However, we will follow this matter closely and in the event the information is obtained from other sources, consideration will be given at that time to take advantage of this situation.

WCF  
GRC

APY  
WGS



Nov.  
X

I suggest  
we advise  
White House  
& AG

3/30/65

let to White House & AG  
WGS:PAH  
4/2/65

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

The Attorney General

April 2, 1965

Director, FBI

*(Solo)*  
COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

The following information furnished by sources which have supplied reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

The Communist Party of the Soviet Union recently requested the Communist Party, USA, to submit its recommendation as to who should be the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize.

Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, has stated he wanted the prize awarded to someone who would be willing to share the \$25,000 prize money with the Communist Party, USA. In that connection, Hall stated he had secretly contacted Mrs. [redacted] of the Women's Strike for Peace, a pacifist organization, to determine if she would accept the prize if awarded to her. According to Hall, Mrs. [redacted] although deeply moved and highly honored, was fearful that her acceptance of the award would be "misunderstood" in view of the contempt of Congress charge which is currently pending against her.

Hall also gave consideration to recommending that the prize be awarded posthumously to Elizabeth Gurley Flynn, former Chairman of the Communist Party, USA. However, Hall decided against this because there was a possibility that Flynn's relatives might succeed in obtaining the \$25,000.

After giving further consideration to this matter, Hall stated he advised the Communist Party of the Soviet Union that Herbert Aptheker, a national functionary of the Communist Party, USA, was being recommended by the Communist Party, USA, to be the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize.

MAILED 2  
APR 2 1965  
COMM-FBI

b6  
b7C  
APR 2 11 42 AM '65  
2

READING ROOM

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_ 100-428091
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Cullahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

WGS:pah  
(9)

EX-102  
TOP SECRET

REC-55

100-428091-4195

APR 4 1965

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

65 APR 9 1965 TELETYPE UNIT

~~TOP SECRET~~

The Attorney General

Because of the sensitive nature of our sources, this communication is classified "~~Top Secret~~." This information is also being furnished the President.

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Information extracted from NYairtel 3/26/65 captioned "Solo, IS - C."

~~TOP SECRET~~



# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/5/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*RE...*  
*RY...*  
*KLE...*  
*W...*

On 4/5/65, NY 694-S\* advised SA ALEXANDER G. BURLINSON as follows:

On 4/4/65, GUS HALL conferred with the informant, stating that he had given serious thought to what measures could induce the U.S.A. to cease its military activities in Vietnam. HALL stated that prior to World War II, the boycott of Japanese goods had been very effective, and in considering that fact, he has come to the conclusion that the best way to induce the U. S. to cease its military activities in Vietnam is to institute a world-wide boycott against U.S.A. goods.

He stated that in that connection it would not be wise that the boycott be initiated in the U.S.A. since it could be inferred that such boycott was the work of the CPUSA. He stated that it was his desire to have such a boycott initiated in the capitalist countries of Europe, like Great Britain, France and Italy. He said, in his opinion, if a boycott of this type was successfully initiated in the aforementioned

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago - (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb  
(8)

*EX-111*  
*NO DISSEMINATION*  
*REC-22*  
*SEE P. 2*

*5- [Signature] (Dat)*

*100-428091-4696*

**ENCLOSURE**

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

APR 9 1965

65 APR 13 1965

NY 100-134637

countries, it would spread like wildfire to the rest of Europe, to Latin America and to all other parts of the world.

HALL further stated that he had prepared a document for transmittal to the Soviets suggesting this plan, and he requested that NY 694-S\* forward the said document to the Soviets as soon as possible.

The aforesaid document, according to NY 694-S\*, is secret in that at the present time, not only the document -- but the idea itself -- is known only to GUS HALL, ARNOLD JOHNSON and the informant. NY 694-S\* pointed out that any dissemination of this information at this time would have serious repercussions, particularly upon CG 5824-S\* who as yet has not returned to the U. S.

A Xerox copy of the document which NY 694-S\* is to transmit to the Soviets is attached hereto.

It was suggested to NY 694-S\* that, if at all possible, HALL should be induced to discuss this matter at a National Secretariat meeting or at some other CP meeting where there might be a number of CP functionaries present.

XERO COPY XERO COPY XERO COPY

To the Communist Parties in the capitalist countries, newly independent countries, and the countries under the domination of imperialism:

The struggle against the escalated U.S. imperialist aggression in Indo-China has now emerged as the most urgent and crucial issue in the struggle for world peace and against nuclear war.

Serious as the moment is, there is no need for any attitude that this must necessarily be the beginning of a new world war. The danger is very grave, but the possibilities of turning back from this path are still present.

In fact, there is every reason to believe that the Johnson Administration can still be brought to its senses and to calling a halt to this present direction of policy.

The people of the United States are not supporting this aggression. At no time in our history has there been such opposition amongst the broad masses to a major government policy as there is against this aggression in Indo-China. This opposition is growing and will become ever more vocal.

The anti-war actions around the war are of key importance in this struggle. Amongst the other activities now going on, we would like to suggest the organization of a "people's boycott of goods and products made in the U.S.A." This can, and has been in the past, a very effective additional means of concrete actions by the masses. This is a very sensitive area. It is sensitive because of the critical nature of the difficulty U.S. capitalism is having with its trade balance and the outflow of gold. It is sensitive because U.S. capitalism knows that the World War II boycott against Japanese and German-made goods, even to this day, still affects the buying habits of some sections of the people of the United States that would not like to see such a development even started.

The boycott should be organized and supported by the broadest possible peace forces. Because of the crucialness of the moment, it should be done as soon as possible. For the moment, this effort should be on the level of a people's boycott movement.

This can quickly add to the pressures already exerted against the policies of U.S. aggression in South Vietnam.

100-425091-4696  
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

*6*  
*(S)*

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: April 6, 1965

FROM : *P.F.D.* P. F. Downing

SUBJECT: *SOLO*  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Wery*  
*B. Downing*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\*, who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/6/65, transmissions were intercepted by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS*  
*HS:dek*  
*(7)*  
*W*

*5- [Signature]*

*EX-114*

REC-22

*100-421691-4697*

5 APR 9 1965

*AY*  
65 APR 13 1965

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

DATE: 4/5/65

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637A)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*JFM*

*5- Shuf*

ReNYlet, 3/5/65.

The records of the NYO reflect the following transactions regarding SOLO funds during the month of March, 1965:

Credits

On hand: 3/1/65 \$502,595.00

Debits

3/12/65 to GUS HALL for purchase of Polish ("Breeding") stallions by ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN \$5,000.00

3/22/65 to ARNOLD JOHNSON for CPUSA expenses (\$2,000) and for JESSICA SMITH for "World Review" expenses (\$5,000) 7,000.00

3/30/65 to LENA SCHERER for CPUSA payroll expenses (\$5,000) and "Freedomways" expenses (\$3,000) 8,000.00

20,000.00  
\$482,595.00

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46 Sub B) (RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-128861 (CPUSA FUNDS, RESERVE FUNDS) (42)
- 1 - NY 100-134637A (41)

FBI NEW YORK  
REC-22

REC-22  
100-428091-4698

APR 9 1965

JDO:mfd

(6)

65 APR 17 1965

NY 100-134637A

For the information of the Bureau, the balance on hand as of 3/31/65 (\$482,595.00), according to NY 694-S\*, is maintained as follows:

Chemical Bank N.Y. Trust vault (67 Broad Street, NYC)	\$ 30,609.00
Chemical Bank N.Y. Trust vault (20 Pine Street, NYC)	351,000.00
Chemical Bank N.Y. Trust (20 Pine St., NYC) Regular Checking Account #1 (JACK BROOKS)	29,986.00
Chemical Bank N.Y. Trust (20 Pine St., NYC) Regular Checking Account #2 (JACK BROOKS)	31,000.00
Chemical Bank N.Y. Trust (20 Pine St., NYC) Regular Checking Account #3 (JACK BROOKS)	<u>40,000.00</u>
	\$482,595.00

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *Jwe*

DATE: April 2, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant, NY 694-S\*, who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/2/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 724 GR 26, was intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

The New York Office is aware of the contents.

**ACTION:**

For information.

**Enclosure**

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

HS:mmg

REC-32

*100-42807 4699*

25 APR 18 1965

ST-116

ENCLOSURE  
65 APR 15 1965

*[Handwritten signature]*

4/2/65

PLEASE SPEED UP YOUR REPLY ON OUR REQUEST IN RESPECT OF AWARD  
INGLENIN PEACE PRIZE TO GOODLET.

NR 724 GR. 26

4/ 2/65

26845 56276 39021 79991 97330 75815 65175 50075 17872 65361

42641 36518 43473 53854 19311 24895 26446 57574 51310 11291

79164 33990 65282 18132 41470 00249

PAPER

100-42809-4699  
ENCLOSURE



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- DeLoach
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Evans
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: April 7, 1965

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

My memorandum of 3/9/65 set forth in detail receipts and disbursements of funds from the Soviet Union and Red China by the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), during February, 1965. No funds were received during March, 1965. The following schedule shows the present status of these funds together with the disbursements for March, 1965.

SUMMARY:

Total received from the Soviet Union 9/58 to 3/31/65.....	\$2,389,023.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 3/31/65.....	50,000.00
<u>Grand total received 9/58 to 3/31/65.....</u>	<u>2,439,023.00</u>
Total disbursements to 3/31/65.....	1,901,658.11
Balance of Fund 3/31/65.....	\$ 537,364.89*

\*\$482,595.00 maintained by NY 694-S\* in New York City.  
54,769.89 maintained by CG 5824-S\* in Chicago.

DETAILS:

Total received from Soviet Union 9/58 to 2/28/65.....	\$2,389,023.00
Total received from Red China 2/60 to 2/28/65.....	50,000.00
<u>Grand total received 9/58 to 2/28/65.....</u>	<u>2,439,023.00</u>
Total disbursements to 2/28/65.....	1,881,658.11
Balance of Fund 2/28/65.....	\$ 557,364.89

Receipts during March, 1964..... ---

DISBURSEMENTS DURING MARCH, 1965:

- 3/12/65 - To Gus Hall, CPUSA General Secretary, for purchase of stallions from Poland for breeding purposes.....\$ 5,000.00
- 3/22/65 - To Arnold Johnson, CPUSA Legislative Director, for expenses of CPUSA national office..... 2,000.00

100-428091

ST-116

REC-32

100-428091-4700

WGS:pah  
(5)

CONTINUED--OVER

25 APR 12 1965

65 APR 15 1965

Memorandum to Mr. Sullivan  
Re: SOLO  
100-428091

3/22/65 - To Arnold Johnson for expenses of "New World Review," Soviet propoganda organ published by Jessica Smith.....	\$ 5,000.00
3/30/65 - To Lena Scherer, CPUSA Reserve Fund official, for CPUSA national payroll.....	5,000.00
3/30/65 - To Lena Scherer for expenses of "Freedomways," Negro publication sponsored by the CPUSA.....	3,000.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS - MARCH, 1965.....	20,000.00
BALANCE OF FUND - MARCH 31, 1965.....	\$537,364.89

ACTION:

None. This memorandum is submitted for your information. An up-to-date accounting of Solo funds will be brought to your attention each month. Details of the accounting of these funds are not to be disseminated.

WAT

Wesps

*[Handwritten signature]*

✓

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/2/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

*File*

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

5- *Shapiro*  
*Phillips*

On 4/1/65, there was received at a New York mail drop, a letter that BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA liaison in Cuba, had sent to the Canadian CP for transmittal to NY 694-S\*. The letter was in partial code and the plain text thereof is as follows:

*Muller*  
*Harper*

*100-134637*

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO-(134-46 Sub B)(AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv)(41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

*Rogers (p2)*

ACB:mfd  
(8)

2 ENCLOSURE

REC-44

*100-428091-4701*

25 APR 12 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

65 APR 15 1965

Dear Jack,

Excuse long silence; had accident and could not use hands. Still hurt but there is much to be said and I cannot wait to say it. In all objectivity I want to express extreme dissatisfaction with the manner in which I am being treated - when things happen in Cuba O.K., but what is wrong with you people? Am beginning to wonder why I was sent here in the first place. No answers to any questions; Morris Childs wrote from Prague that all was fixed for the first of the year regarding consultation and vacation. I wired there and called, but not even an answer or explanation.

It makes me look like a fool before the USSR people in Cuba, and the Cuban people who don't get answers move further and further away.

A good look must be taken at this situation. Have written about good relations with Latin Americans in Cuba. Shake-ups and developments point to greater possibilities - but we must show something. "The Worker" has not published anything by me since January 10th. Why, is the stuff no good? Then say so.

It is not a personal question - I never claimed to be a writer, but I dare anyone to challenge the veracity of observation, and the fresh material resulting from exhausting travel in heat and difficulty obtaining accurate information. Please don't tell me "small paper big country" - I know all that, but there is a world here right under nose of USA, looking hard up north for some reaction to needs - prisoners, solidarity, etc.

I sent directly to GUS a Venezuela paper - urgent get printed - what is going to happen to it. Venezuela people close to Cuba in every way. Letter December 1st re Guatamala; "Worker" without comment - bad impression here. I sent a reply including interview - where is it? Months ago I sent information and suggestion re youth and especially students. I get third hand information re subject.

Rabinowitz is visiting all the time; what he has arranged re students I don't know. My feeling is Cuba has had enough of this sort - but will there be the other - no idea. They want to know - who will give answer?

Now to some news. I sent short cable to "Worker" re Fidel Castro's latest, also deeper explanation of its meaning to Leslie Morris. Clear from both, Chinese have overstepped all sense of propriety and have stepped on Castro's toes real hard. Although his attitude based on indignation and not yet on substantial problems, but anger at current developments dominate

XERO  
COPY

XERO  
COPY

100 - 428091 - 4701  
ENCLOSURE

XERO  
COPY

mood. There are still contradictory things in agreement with the Cuban fellow wandering lately in Africa. Castro also said that he did not think much of the recent international conference, but is bent on exercising all influence in favor of healing international dispute in face of USA's international actions.

Some changes - Organez will be released and the companion of Castro's brother take his place. Hope for better things in that way. Rodriguez wants me to assure friends he is happier in his new position - Formerly in conflict with Fidel Castro - big undertakings unrealistic and difficult to counter. Has been transferred P.U.R.S. office in charge of international trade. Alfred and Martha Stern beginning to bend under impact of Castro talk - contributing some to my travel expenses.

Re my USSR vacation, badly needed, also re medical attention. Can it be arranged for July or August? Don't keep me in the dark.

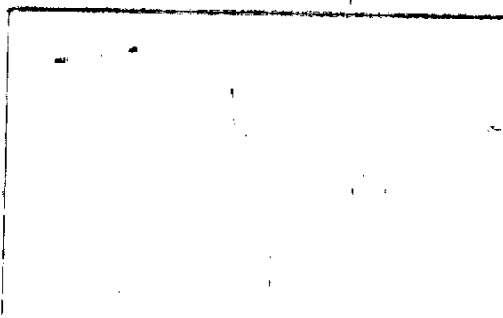
Robert Williams most active here, violent anti-parties. I'm convinced people need fundamental article re Negro movement. I have sent cable to "Worker" with request: Please, this must be without fail and send it post haste via Moscow to get here no later than April 10th for May issue, or wire if deadline too soon. *Beatty*

I feel strongly need for consultation about many new things and ways to advance in direction of talks with you in Cuba, but seems no dice - so the ball is in your hands now. It's hard on me, but I will wait - what else can I do?

Trust all is well.

All the best,

Beatrice



XERO COPY

XERO COPY

XERO COPY

2  
B

NY 100-134637

It will be noted that in paragraph 7, of the first page, there was a reference to LESLIE MORRIS, deceased. According to NY 694-S\*, BEATRICE JOHNSON did not have a code word for WILLIAM KASHAN, the current Secretary of the Canadian CP, and used the code word for LESLIE MORRIS to indicate that she had been in communication with the Canadian CP.

Canada

3

-4-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(IS) 100-428091)

BY LIAISON

Date: April 8, 1965

- 1 - Mr. Wannall
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: CUBA'S RELATIONS WITH CHINA AND  
THE SOVIET UNION

*4-9-65  
Allison  
OSB*

*Solo*

The following information was supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past.

On March 10, 1965, Cuban Premier Fidel Castro met on an informal basis with a number of students on the campus of the University of Havana. On this occasion, Castro went to great lengths in discussing Cuba's relations with China and the Soviet Union. Castro's remarks, in essence, were as follows:

Relations with China

Castro described the activities of the Chinese leadership as playing directly into the hands of the "United States imperialists" by dividing the communist world. He indicated that the Chinese were interfering in an intolerable manner in Cuba's internal affairs. He charged that the Chinese have been endeavoring to set up a faction of their own within the Cuban United Party of the Socialist Revolution. Castro stated he had no intention of allowing the Chinese to do this. He noted that the Chinese have been flooding Cuba with propaganda leaflets attacking the Soviet Union and that this action has placed the Cuban Government in an untenable position with the Soviets. 100-428091-4702

REC'D-READING ROOM  
APR 8 3 44 PM '65

*Rec'd  
h*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*WGS:pah  
(6)*

REC-15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(SEE NOTE PAGE 2)

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and 19 APR  
declassification

1965

*WGS  
Casper  
WA*

77 APR 15 1965

TELETYPE UNIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

Castro mentioned that the Soviets have never made any attempt to propagandize the Cubans on the matter of the Soviets' differences with the Chinese. He stated that the Cuban Government is waiting for an opportune moment to put an end to the circulation by the Chinese of anti-Soviet propaganda. Castro noted that if there was an American Embassy in Havana, it would not dare go to the lengths the Chinese have gone with their divisive activities.

According to Castro, the Chinese leadership has suffered from a type of arteriosclerosis. He indicated that the Cuban United Party of the Socialist Revolution intends to organize itself into the type of democratic system which will prevent the possibility of a lifetime "Cuban MAO Tse-tung" with only death making any change of policy possible.

#### Relations with the Soviet Union

Castro stated that despite the disagreement with the Soviet Union as to the removal of the rockets from Cuba during the October, 1962, crisis, as well as certain disagreements on the strategy to be followed by communist countries, Cuba has never had any cause to complain that the Soviet Union was exerting undue pressure to influence Cuban policies.

As to his disagreement with the Soviets' strategy, Castro expressed the opinion that countries facing attack by "United States imperialist forces" should be given unstinting and open aid of both weapons and men. Castro stated that the time is ripe to declare openly that the world revolution is on and to stake all the communist world's resources and efforts toward winning that world revolution. Castro emphasized that this is his and the Cuban Government's position and it does not mean that Cuba's relations with the Soviet Union are other than the best. He added that Cuba's relations with the Soviet Union have improved since Khrushchev was removed from his position as Soviet Premier.

**NOTE:** Classified "~~Confidential~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source, who is of continuing value, and such revelation could result in serious damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\* who is referred

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE CONTINUED:

to as "sources" in order to further protect his security. Information was extracted from New York airtel 3/31/65 captioned "Solo, IS - C," which disclosed that the data was sent to NY 694-S\* by Beatrice Johnson, CPUSA liaison representative in Havana, via the Canadian CP. Johnson indicated that her source was a French communist professor who was present during Castro's discussion with the students.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: April 9, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*J. Edgar Hoover*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/9/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time two messages, NR 757 GR 39 and NR 758 GR 66, were intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

The New York Office is aware of the contents.

**ACTION:**

For information.

*S*

**Enclosure**

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS:mmg*  
*Downing*  
*Downing (7)*

*DEBI*  
*SEC. 10*

REC-56

100-428091-4703

ENCLOSURE

25 APR 13 1965

80-EXT

65 APR 16 1965  
A46

/9/65

NR 757 GR 39

4/09/65

20518 34137 51086 16359 20419 76446 13942 67809 08092 61233  
 40281 67817 41259 33691 57073 11696 77497 49467 49912 22029  
 39080 40464 01295 10376 80034 54693 22543 96510 32140 29013  
 99103 13194 18041 32121 20481 46648 81436 18595 72163

HUBHUSANDLEICHMANLEICHMANTODAYRETURNEDFROMSHORESHORE  
 SHORETOHOTELHOTELTHEYBOTHAREQUITEWELLINAFEWDAYS  
 THEYLOGTOCOVERCOVER

NR 758 GR 66

4/09/65

06923 49725 50997 96068 55021 13556 37998 57763 62768 43045  
 91186 82269 35012 89387 84269 45486 56616 46120 12802 96986  
 02825 68162 83317 37255 27298 17627 70456 97915 40476 00377  
 30196 89910 59136 41060 10717 17613 91216 46189 53993 48411  
 82318 33435 50993 09285 64984 85125 99584 83485 51751 65071  
 71586 60788 11259 83750 67602 02058 32025 40674 89961 78036  
 03001 53371 41923 96194 74663 44424

SULLERHUSANDLEICHMANLEICHMANTODAYRETURNEDFROMSHORESHORE  
 SHORETOHOTELHOTELTHEYBOTHAREQUITEWELLINAFEWDAYS  
 THEYLOGTOCOVERCOVER

SULLERHUSANDLEICHMANLEICHMANTODAYRETURNEDFROMSHORESHORE  
 FORMEDUSTHETHEASKEDBIRCHTOORGANIZEHISVISITTOHOTELHOTEL  
 HOTELONBEHALFOFYOURLANETOCOLLECTINFORMATIONONWARCR  
 IMINALS.WEDONOTKNOWANYTHINGABOUTTHIS.GIVEUSYOUROP  
 INION

100-428091-4703

ENCLOSURE

**ROUTE 1 ENVELOPE**

Date: 4/9/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Handwritten initials and signature*

*Russia Canada*

On 4/8/65, there was received at a New York mail drop a letter addressed to GUS HALL and signed by WILLIAM KRASHTAN, General Secretary of the Canadian CP, the text of the letter being as follows:

"April 5, 1965

*Bill*

"Dear Herbert:

"Hope your travellers are back now and in the fray. Took up a few items with one of the lads and he'll probably draw them to your attention. Am going out of town for two weeks and won't be back until the 20th or thereabouts. If things can wait till then good.

"All the best,

as ever,

Bill

*L*

"P.S. Is there is a list of speakers who could be considered for speaking engagements here for broad movements around the Vietnam crisis? A quick reply would be appreciated."

*5/15/68*

*100-428091-4704*

*100-81318*

- 1 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM-RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC 56-338

25 APR 13 1965

**EX-103**

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 APR 15 1965 Special Agent in Charge

*Handwritten initials*

NY 100-134637

According to NY 694-S\*, "travellers" in the first paragraph above refers to GIL GREEN and HY LUMER who were recently in Moscow and were in contact with KASHTAN, who was also there at the time.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

*4*  
*11* Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Evans	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan *WCS*

DATE: April 9, 1965

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner *FJB*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

Supervisor  of the New York Office, called at 10:10 a.m., today, to advise that NY 694-S\* had received a radio message from Moscow, Russia, indicating that CG 5824-S\* was en route to Moscow from East Germany and would depart from Moscow for the United States within a few days. CG 5824-S\* was described as being in good health.

You will recall that CG 5824-S\* departed from the United States on 2/19/65 on the 18th Solo Mission to the Soviet Union and Czechoslovakia to attend high-level Communist Party meetings in those countries. He was also scheduled to visit East Germany to conduct negotiations for the purchase of a printing press to be utilized by the Communist Party, USA, in connection with its plans to republish the "Daily Worker."

ACTION:

For information. You will be advised as soon as CG 5824-S\* returns to the United States. Chicago Office has been previously instructed to expedite the debriefing of CG 5824-S\* as soon as informant returns to the United States.

100-428091

WGS:pah  
(5)

*pah*  
*WGS*

*✓*

EE 338

*100-428091-4705*

FBI - WASHINGTON  
REC'D - COMMUNICATIONS

25 APR 13 1965

APR 21 5 51 PM '65  
EX-103

*ANY*  
65 APR 15 1965

*Baumgardner*  
*Shaw*  
b6  
b7c

*L*

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/8/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*5- [Handwritten signature]*

On 4/7/65, NY 694-S\* advised that he transmitted to the Soviets, through the secondary channel - ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN - several messages on microfilm, some of which were in plain text and some in partial code.

The following message was in plain text:

*RECORDED  
RYAR  
KLE [Handwritten signature]  
Wade*

*1-134637*

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 105-14931 (NIKOLAI-M. TALANOV) (341)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd  
(8)

**ENCLOSURE**

REC-24

*100-428091-4706*

25 APR 16 1965

EX-101

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 APR 20 1965

Special Agent in Charge

XERO COPY XERO COPY XERO COPY

To the Communist Parties in the capitalist countries, newly independent countries, and the countries under the domination of imperialism:

The struggle against the escalated U.S. imperialist aggression in Indo-China has now emerged as the most urgent and crucial issue in the struggle for world peace and against nuclear war.

Serious as the moment is, there is no need for any attitude that this must necessarily be the beginning of a new world war. The danger is very grave, but the possibilities of turning back from this path are still present.

In fact, there is every reason to believe that the Johnson Administration can still be brought to its senses and to calling a halt to this present direction of policy.

The people of the United States are not supporting this aggression. At no time in our history has there been such opposition amongst the broad masses to a major government policy as there is against this aggression in Indo-China. This opposition is growing and will become ever more vocal.

The anti-war actions around the war are of key importance in this struggle. Amongst the other activities now going on, we would like to suggest the organization of a "people's boycott of goods and products made in the U.S.A." This can, and has been in the past, a very effective additional means of concrete actions by the masses. This is a very sensitive area. It is sensitive because of the critical nature of the difficulty U.S. capitalism is having with its trade balance and the outflow of gold. It is sensitive because U.S. capitalism knows that the World War II boycott against Japanese and German-made goods, even to this day, still affects the buying habits of some sections of the people of the United States that would not like to see such a development even started.

The boycott should be organized and supported by the broadest possible peace forces. Because of the crucialness of the moment, it should be done as soon as possible. For the moment, this effort should be on the level of a people's boycott movement.

This can quickly add to the pressures already exerted against the policies of U.S. aggression in South Vietnam.

100-428091-4706  
ENCLOSURE



NY 100-134637

For background information concerning the above, see New York airtel dated 4/5/65, with respect to a boycott of U.S.A. goods suggested by GUS HALL.

The following message was in partial code, the plain text of which is as follows:

"To Komsomol - Reshetov

"Please notify Czechoslovakian and East German youth organizations that [redacted] (photo below) is in contact with some youth organizations there. He must be exposed."

b6  
b7c

Beneath the above message there were two photographs of [redacted]

RESHETOV, mentioned above, is PYOTR RESHETOV, Chairman of the Committee of Soviet Youth Organizations.

For background information regarding the above message, see New York airtel dated 4/6/65, pages 7 and 8.

The following message was in partial code, the plain text of which is as follows:

"CC CPSU

"I had expected MORRIS CHILDS to arrive this weekend. Is he OK? Is he still in East Germany? If so please convey to him that I am concerned if he is not in good health or over-working.

"GUS HALL"

The final message was:

"Uncle Elliott next. Sister Carol next."

NY 100-134637

A second message, explaining the above, was in partial, the plain text of which<sup>is</sup> as follows:

"CC CPSU

URGENT!

"Because of the immediate urgency of this BOYCOTT, and because it should gather all peace forces in the Capitalist countries of Western Europe and the world, I most respectfully request, if you, through closed channel, could give the text of my letter to the Secretariats of Paris, London and Rome. The initiative must stem from the peace forces in these places from which the rest of the world will take notice and follow suite with conferences, demanding that the U.S.A. imperialists leave South Vietnam and its attacks on North Vietnam. Since, we cannot start this action in U.S.A. it must come as a starter from London, Paris or Rome first, then to be followed by all the peace forces and Communist Parties. Then the people of USSR can call it further to the attention of the Socialist lands. Also at the same time as the latter Secretariats would read my letter that it also be (through closed channel) called to the attention of Secretariats of Communist Parties in Africa and Latin America, etc., etc. Of course it is also most important that this be called to the attention of the international peace movement in such a way that it emanates from them as well.

"Distance, time, legal restrictions prevents myself from bringing this directly to the peace forces of the world. I know that you will lose no time in this most urgent matter. Down with the invaders of South Vietnam and North Vietnam! --- Down with U.S.A. imperialism!

"GUS HALL"

"It would be of interest to me to know the immediate reaction of such a move ----- thank you."

NY 100-134637

This message refers to the next personal rendezvous and the next drop operation between the informant and his Soviet contact.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 3/31/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Barbara...*  
*5-5/31/65 (lost)*

On 3/31/65 there was received at a New York mail drop a note from WILLIAM KASHTAN, Chairman of the Canadian CP, enclosing a communication that he had received from BEATRICE JOHNSON, CPUSA liaison in Cuba.

A Xerox copy of the above-mentioned communication from BEATRICE JOHNSON is attached hereto for the Bureau and Chicago.

In connection with the above, it should be noted that, as reflected in NY airtel dated 3/17/65, ERNESTO "CHE" GUEVARA, Cuban Minister of Industries, express his disillusionment with the Chinese as a result of a conference he had had in China with MAO Tse-tung

*MURKIN*  
*NASSON*  
*L. [Signature]*

- 1 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

*left to state*  
*WG*  
*4/7/65*  
*1-813RB*

REC-24/00 - 428091/17907

25 APR 16 1965

SACB:msb  
(8)

ENCLOSURE

EX-108  
3 10 64

Approved: *[Signature]* Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 APR 20 1965

HIGHLIGHTS OF FIDEL CASTRO'S DIALOGUE  
WITH THE STUDENTS OF THE U. OF HAVANA

As he is wont to do on many occasions, Fidel Castro meets with students on the Havana Campus on an informal basis to discuss topics <sup>on which</sup> he wants to sound out their opinions of. He did so 3 days prior to his speech of March 13th in commemoration of the attack on the presidential palace of March 13th 1957.

To one of the students' questions as to his opinion of the chinese news report that a demonstration in support of VietNam had been broken up in Moscow by the soviet authorities, he branded it as a lie and then went on to discuss in great detail his and his government's position with respect to the <sup>activities of the</sup> chinese government and party.

The gist of his remarks -in a discussion that took 3 1/2 hours- were that the chinese position and activities play directly into the hands of the U.S. imperialists by dividing the socialist world, and that they are interfering in an intolerable manner in internal cuban affairs...

that were it not for soviet help, Cuba would not exist today... that despite the disagreement with the Soviets as to the removal of the rockets during the October crisis, and certain disagreements on the strategy to be followed by the socialist countries, never in the entire history of cuban-Soviet relations did the Cubans have any cause for complaint of any kind of undue pressure to influence the cuban's policies or interference with Cuba's sovereignty, which is more than could be said of the Chinese, despite the insignificance of Chinese aid as compared with the soviets...

that there was a time when he and the Cubans did believe seriously that there were ~~xxxxx~~ sincere ideological differences of opinion, but when the time came for unity of action against the common enemy it became obvious that the chinese were seeking something else, to capture world leadership of the socialist world, that it is actions that count, and not empty oratory...

that the chinese have been trying to set up a faction of their own within

100-428091-4707

ENCLOSURE

the PURS (United Party of the Socialist Revolution) that Cuba has no intention of allowing such a thing and of playing the game for the aggrandizement of any particular country, that the chinese have been flooding the land with their propaganda tracts, sending them to all government officials and functionaries right to within army ranks, with their attacks on the soviets, which placed the cuban government in an impossible position with respect to the soviets...

he said that the soviets have never made any overtures or remarks to the cubans, or attempted to pressure them on the subject, despite the natural discomfort this must have caused them, and that the cuban government was waiting for the opportune moment or excuse to put an end to the circulation of this anti-soviet chinese propaganda. He said that he was sure that if there were an American embassy in Havana, it would not dare to go the lengths the chinese have gone with their divisive activities.

As to his disagreement with soviet strategy he spelled it out as being his opinion that the countries facing the attacks of US imperialism should be given unstinting and open aid with weapons and men and that the time is ripe to declare openly that the world revolution is on and stake all the socialist world's resources and efforts towards winning that world revolution...

...that this is his and his government's position, which does not mean that cuban-soviet relations are ~~anything but~~ <sup>other than</sup> the best, and that they have improved since Khrushchov's descent from leadership...

...that the chinese leadership suffers from a type of arterio-sclerosis and that the PURS intends to organize itself into the sort of democratic system which will prevent the possibility of a life time cuban "MaoTseTung" with only his death making any change of policies possible.

(As reported <sup>to me</sup> by a french <sup>Communist</sup> professor who was present at this dialogue of Fidel Castro with the students)

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

REC-24  
FBI  
Date: 4/6/65

~~SECRET~~

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via ~~AIRTEL~~ REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

Classified by ~~6-3~~  
Declassify on: OADR  
SP-04001 (B)  
77 CIV 999

114-DC  
Russia  
Potan  
BRAN  
RECORDED  
MAY 1965  
WR  
abandon  
y

ReNYairtel 2/8/65 reflecting the CPUSA's interest in the purchase of a travel agency, ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN's having discussed with the Soviets in Washington, D. C., the fact that the Globe Company of Philadelphia had an exclusive contract with respect to travel with the Soviets, and that NEEDLEMAN might go to Moscow to discuss with the Soviets the exclusive contracts given by them to the aforesaid Globe Company.

Reference also NY airtel dated 2/5/65 reflecting that ISIDORE NEEDLEMAN planned to go to Moscow to discuss matters of concern to the CPUSA and also concerning MARY KAUFMAN, the CPUSA attorney.

Reference also NY airtel 3/9/65 reflecting that ISIDORE NEEDLEMAN had departed on Sunday, 3/14/65, for Moscow.

On 4/5/65, NY 694-S\* advised SA ALEXANDER C. HOLLER, BURLINSON as follows:

- Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91-Sub B) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:msb  
(10)

File 100-134637  
in 105  
REC-24  
428091

25 APR 16 1965

Approved: [Signature]  
65 APR 20 1965  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent: \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

NY 100-134637

~~SECRET~~

On the evening of 4/2/65, NY 694-S\* received a telephone call from ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN<sup>ad</sup> advised that he had just returned from his trip abroad and requested that the informant meet him at his home on Saturday, 4/3/65.

On 4/3/65, NY 694-S\* conferred with NEEDLEMAN who advised the informant that he had arrived in Moscow on 3/4/15/65 and was met at the Moscow Airport by representatives of the CPSU who escorted him to the Plotnikov Hotel, where the Soviets entertain important guests. While at the Plotnikov Hotel, NEEDLEMAN met and conferred with CG 5824-S\* to whom he explained the reason for his being in Moscow.

In Moscow, NEEDLEMAN conferred with important Soviets who controlled the Soviet travel business, and at first they were inclined to pay no attention to his complaint that an exclusive contract for Soviet travel business had been given to the Globe Travel Agency of Philadelphia. As a result, however, of pressure brought to bear upon them by the CPSU -- particularly by NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department of the Central Committee, CPSU, and by IGOR MIKHAILOV, official of the North and South American Section of the Central Committee, CPSU, specializing in trade union and labor matters, the Soviets with whom NEEDLEMAN was negotiating changed their position and finally agreed that they would break their contract with the Globe Travel Agency in December 1965. The Soviets further agreed that thereafter no American travel agency would be given an exclusive contract.

With respect to MARY KAUFMAN concerning whom NEEDLEMAN spoke to the Soviets about setting up a business for her in the U. S. (see NY airtel 2/8/65, P. 3), NIKOLAI MOSTOVETS advised NEEDLEMAN that this matter was "too involved" and suggested that it be dropped. NEEDLEMAN stated he agreed with MOSTOVETS in this respect.

~~SECRET~~



NY 100-134637

~~SECRET~~

NEEDLEMAN said that he thought the following matter was of particular interest:

He stated that one day the man assigned to him as translator "cornered him" and suddenly said, "What is the name of the comrade you meet in New York and to whom you give your information?" (NEEDLEMAN stated that phonetically this individual's name was "YURI PUFFIANO" and that, according to the latter, he had been assigned to the United Nations in New York three or four years ago. NEEDLEMAN stated that this individual had a scar on his forehead.)

NEEDLEMAN stated that it was obvious that this individual was not merely a translator and that he was obviously "an intelligence agent" assigned as translator to NEEDLEMAN for the purpose of questioning NEEDLEMAN. According to NEEDLEMAN, he answered "YURI PUFFIANO's" question by stating, "I don't know what you are talking about -- I have no idea what you mean. I see no one." According to NEEDLEMAN, the Soviet seemed quite disconcerted at NEEDLEMAN's reply.

On the following day, according to NEEDLEMAN, he was again "cornered" by the aforesaid Soviet who said, "I know about these things. It's quite all right. Whom do you meet, how is it done, what are the procedures?" NEEDLEMAN replied, "I don't know who you are, I don't know what you are talking about. I see people in New York, I see all kinds of people since I am a lawyer." At this point, the Soviet displayed to NEEDLEMAN his credentials and said that he had been in New York for a period of four years, assigned to the United Nations, and knew "what was going on." (NEEDLEMAN did not describe the credentials displayed to him by the Soviet.)

At this point, NEEDLEMAN told the Soviet that he did not know the person to whom he gave material in New York and further that he did not know to whom such information ultimately was given. He stated all he knew was that "something is given to me and in turn something is taken from me."

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637

~~SECRET~~

At this point the Soviet pressed NEEDLEMAN for the identity of the individual to whom NEEDLEMAN turns over material. NEEDLEMAN replied, "The head of your trade agency -- Amtorg -- SEMINOV." The Soviet then asked, "Well, how does SEMINOV act?" NEEDLEMAN evaded replying specifically to the question by asking, "What do you have to do with SEMINOV?" According to NEEDLEMAN, the Soviet responded that SEMINOV was "his head." The Soviet then asked NEEDLEMAN how NEEDLEMAN could contact SEMINOV without creating suspicion and NEEDLEMAN replied that since he was a lawyer, he had contact with many people, including Russians.

The Soviet then stated that SEMINOV was of the opinion that he, SEMINOV, would leave New York in June to return to the Soviet Union, but that actually SEMINOV would be kept in New York for a longer period.

NEEDLEMAN stated that he believed he had "passed the test" with the Soviets and noted that thereafter his relations with the Soviet travel people were much more cordial.

While in Moscow at the Plotnikov Hotel, NEEDLEMAN stated that he had met CPUSA officials GIL GREEN and HY LUMER and also a CPUSA member from the Midwest named [redacted] (It will be noted that [redacted] and his family recently went to [redacted] With regard to GIL GREEN, he stated that the latter left Moscow to attend the funeral of DEJ in Roumania. He stated that he also met in Moscow ~~BILL KASHTAN~~, General Secretary of the Canadian CP.

NEEDLEMAN further stated that he brought back as a donation from a former American, now in Moscow, a donation to the CPUSA of \$500.00. (According to NY 694-S\*, NEEDLEMAN did not identify this American, but the informant said he gained the impression from what NEEDLEMAN said that the latter was an old-time Party member. NEEDLEMAN did not describe this individual as male or female.)

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637

While in Moscow according to NEEDLEMAN, he also saw the [redacted] Bufile 105-38307, and [redacted] Bufile 105-38306). He stated that they seemed "much happier" than they had been when he last saw them; that they work as [redacted] in the Institute of World Economy and International Relations; and that [redacted] is compelled by the government to give his former wife 25 per cent of his wages for the upkeep of their child. According to NEEDLEMAN, [redacted] now has "either a Russian wife or a new girl friend."

b6  
b7c

When NEEDLEMAN completed his work in Moscow, the Soviets sent him by plane to the capital of the Republic of Georgia for a few days rest. He went there as a guest of the Republic of Georgia and was royally entertained for a few days. He thereafter returned to Moscow, and from there, went to Poland.

In Poland he was a guest of the Central Committee of the Polish Party. In connection with his assignment from GUS HALL to investigate the possibility of his purchasing for the CPUSA one or more Polish stallions, he was driven 110 miles from Warsaw to a ~~business farm~~ special farm where thoroughbred horses are raised. He was shown all the horses on the farm and asked the ones he wanted. Since he knew nothing about horses, he was given a catalogue to study and was told to decide before 7/19/65 what horse or horses he might want in order that the said horses could be shipped to the USA in September 1965. According to NEEDLEMAN, he furnished GUS HALL all information regarding his attempt to purchase Polish stallions.

After leaving Poland, NEEDLEMAN said he travelled from Warsaw to East Berlin in the company of GIL GREEN. In order to arrive back in the U. S. when he did, he went from East Berlin into West Berlin. From West Berlin he flew to Copenhagen and from Copenhagen to New York. He noted that he had no difficulty in going from East Berlin to West Berlin.

~~SECRET~~

NY 100-134637

~~SECRET~~

NEEDLEMAN stated that he had furnished the above information to GUS HALL, who was very happy to learn that NEEDLEMAN's trip was a success as regards the travel agency business and the Polish horses.

NEEDLEMAN indicated that possibly he might go back to Poland in August to complete the transaction with respect to the Polish stallions.

REC-23 2617

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/6/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

5- [Handwritten signature]

ReNYairtel, 4/2/65, reflecting that NY 694-S\* had attempted to transmit a message through the Sister-Carol drop on 3/31/65, but that the said drop had not been cleared by the Soviets.

On 4/5/65, NY 694-S\* transmitted to the Soviets, through the secondary channel-- ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN - a number of messages on microfilm, one of which was in ciphered-code and the others in partial code.

J. STEVENSON, p. 6

Until hereinafter indicated otherwise, the following messages were those which the informant had attempted to transmit to the Soviets via the Sister Carol drop on 3/31/65. The texts of these messages are as follows:

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)  
(10)

EX-114  
100-428091  
APR 19 1965  
[Handwritten notes and signatures: "WAGNER", "DANOHUE", "KLEIN", "SIMON", "MURPHY"]

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 APR 21 1965

MURPHY  
PP 7-11  
WAGNER  
PP 7-12

NY 100-134637

1. The following message was in partial code:

"The following must be expedited to your CPSU without delay. This includes the entire text of the HERBERT APTHEKER brief biography. Thank you.

"GUS HALL"

2. The following message was in ciphered code:

"Central Committee

"Our recommendation for Lenin Peace Prize 1964 is HERBERT APTHEKER instead of CARLTON GOODLET. I am respectfully submitting brief biographic material with this.

"GUS HALL"

3. "Brief Biography of Dr. Herbert Aptheker

"Dr. Herbert Aptheker is one of the most popular Marxist lecturers and writers in this country devoted to the struggles for peace, democracy and socialism.

"Herbert Aptheker was born in New York City in 1915. Since his first book, 'The Negro in the Civil War' was published in 1938, he has authored more than a dozen books and scores of pamphlets. His books include: 'The American Negro Slave Revolts' (1943), 'To Be Free' (1948), 'A Documentary History of the Negro People in the United States' (1951), 'Laureates of Imperialism' (1954), 'History and Reality' (1955), 'Toward Negro Freedom' (1956), 'The Truth About Hungary' (1957), 'The Colonial Era' (1959), 'The American Revolution' (1960), 'The World of C. Wright Mills' (1960), 'Dare We Be Free' (1961), 'And Why Not Every man' (1961), 'American Foreign Policy and the Cold War' (1962), 'One Continual Cry' (1956).

"He was educated in the public schools of New York city, and in Columbia University, New York, where he obtained the Ph.D. degree in 1943.

NY 100-134637

"Dr. Aptheker was awarded the Prize in History of the Association for the Study of Negro Life, in 1939, and was a Guggenheim Fellow, 1946-47. During World War II, for four years, he served in the Field Artillery, in the United States and in Europe, entering as a private and leaving as a major.

"For more than a decade, including the McCarthy Era of repression, Dr. Aptheker was the editor of 'Political Affairs,' the theoretical magazine of the Communist Party of the United States. During those same years, he lectured widely, especially at the universities, while also writing extensively.

"Dr. Aptheker's articles and reviews have appeared in most of the leading historical journals, including the 'American Historical Review,' the 'Political Science Quarterly,' the 'Journal of Negro Education,' the 'Journal of Negro History,' 'Phylon', and many more.

"Aptheker's contributions have earned him a place as a consequential figure in the field of American scholarship.

"During the past year, he has assembled more than 250 leading scholars and educators of this country in an organization known as the 'American Institute for Marxist Studies.' This Institute is growing in influence and service to the progressive and peace movements of our country. The fact that so many prominent scholars have joined Dr. Aptheker in this work is a tribute to him. This Institute has also given him an opportunity to reach an ever greater area of American life with a series of publications, forums, seminars, and meetings devoted to basic concepts for peace, democracy, and understanding between peoples.

"As a Marxist scholar, Dr. Aptheker makes a special contribution to the present American scene and the struggle for peace."

With respect to HALL's recommendation of APTHEKER as the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize, NY 694-S\* noted that according to HALL, if the prize should be awarded to APTHEKER, the latter would donate the entire amount of the prize (\$25,000) to the CPUSA.

NY 100-134637

4. The following message was in partial code:

"Please let me know if you will have need of a more detailed biography of HERBERT APTHEKER.

"GUS HALL"

5. The following message was in partial code:

"PLEASE NOTE! MOST CONFIDENTIAL

"Our Wall Street contact is now associated with another financial firm as economist and analyst - new address below:

[REDACTED]

New York City

"Business [REDACTED]

Member New-York Stock Exchange  
Member American Stock Exchange

[REDACTED]  
New York 4, New York  
Telephone: Digby 4-1300

b6  
b7C  
b7D

"Let me know in advance if and when your [REDACTED] wish to talk with him - it must be done most discreetly."

The above message is a reference to [REDACTED]

6. The following message was in partial code:

"If my walky talky signals were too frequent and my time prolonged, it was only that I did not hear your acknowledgment at first - (may have been too far away) - I heard your acknowledging dots good towards the end of time period (8:25) and yet I was a good distance away. It would be interesting to know if you heard me from the beginning. Also were they sharp at 8:18."



NY 100-134637

The above message refers to a walky talky signal sent by NY 694-S\* to the Soviets in an attempt to arrange a drop operation at Sister Carol on 3/31/65.

7. The following message was in partial code:

"Please, what telephone number do I dial for the months of April - May for acknowledgement?"

The above is an inquiry by the informant to ascertain how he may acknowledge telephonically to the Soviets that he has cleared a drop during the months of April and May.

The following are messages which the informant has prepared in addition to those which, as reported above, he had attempted to transmit to the Soviets at the Sister Carol drop on 3/31/65:

8. The following message was in partial code:

"The CPSU has twice requested an immediate answer regarding the Lenin Peace award. Therefore the walky talky signals on Tuesday last for Sister Carol, on Wednesday. Sister Carol as you know was not seen. Did you understand the walky talky's two (2) dits .. .. .?"

"Sister Carol next (acknowledgement phone 684-9774).

"Uncle Elliott next."

The above refers again to the fact that the attempt to transmit a message to the Soviets on 3/31/65 at the Carol drop had been unsuccessful. It further reflects that Sister Carol will be the next drop and Uncle Elliott the next personal rendezvous.

NY 100-134637

9. The following message was in partial code:

"EXPEDITE!"

"CPSU

~~"CARLTON GOODLET, MD.  
Committee for International Peace Actions  
Post Office Box 5007  
San Francisco, California~~

~~"Dr. CARLTON GOODLETT  
Owner, Publisher and Editor  
Sun-Reporter (a newspaper)  
1360 Turk Street  
San Francisco, California~~

"GOODLET was formerly State Co-Chairman of the Negro Leadership Conference of Calif. We recall that he attended the USSR Conference for General Disarmament and Peace in July, 1962, and he attended the Ghana Peace Conference that same year.

"The above is all of the information that could be obtained in this limited time."

The above refers to CARLETON GOODLETT (Bufile 100-352389), who had been considered by the Soviets as a possible recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize.

10. The following message was in partial code:

"GUS HALL is now working on something of great importance which is not ready. It will be handed to you through the ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN channel either on Tuesday or Wednesday."

With respect to the above message, see NY airtel, 4/5/65, reflecting that GUS HALL will suggest to the Soviets that a world-wide boycott of USA goods be initiated in capitalist countries abroad.

NY 100-134637

11. The following message was in partial code:

"I have been advised many times by our reliable sources within the Progressive Labor Movement of degenerate actions taking place within their circles such as sex orgies and marijuana and opium parties. Watch for mention of this in the issues of the Saturday Evening Post soon. A young person who has left their ranks will reveal such in this article.

"GUS HALL"

12. The following message was in partial code:

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

"CPUSU:

"It is urgent that we call attention to the following:

*NY Ohio*  
*Thatcher*  
*Carson*  
*former*  
[redacted] was until recently a leading [redacted] of the Progressive Labor Movement. He was most active in the student movement and in various youth organizations advocating and spouting the pro-Chinese and anti-Soviet line. [redacted] has been [redacted] by the Progressive Labor Movement. This they announced publicly and it has appeared in the bourgeois press. He, [redacted] [redacted] who, we have every reason to believe, has been a member of the FBI and CIA for the last 10 years, was one of the leading [redacted] of the 1963 U.S.A. student delegation to Cuba in 1964. It was he, [redacted] who screened the delegates and in that process removed our CPUSA students from Cuba, substituting only the FBI and the CIA, and this was the dominant delegation to Cuba. I have tried repeatedly to warn FIDEL CASTRO, both directly and indirectly, for the past 2 years of the nature of these delegations and delegates and of the danger. This you know (refer to my personal letter to FIDEL CASTRO of 1964 regarding this matter). Nevertheless, despite our frantic efforts and these warnings, the students in Cuba continued to deal with and invite such Progressive Labor delegations and such delegates under the control of [redacted]

b6  
b7c

NY 100-134637

"In our investigation we have traced [redacted] as having started 10 years ago as a student at the University of Mississippi, where he joined the Citizens White Council (a Fascist KKK organization). From Mississippi, upon instructions, he then went North, joining the Socialist Youth Student Movement in Ohio and from there wormed his way into the various left and Progressive Labor student movements, thus becoming a [redacted] and [redacted] for Progressive Labor students.

b6  
b7c

"In connection with the above, I have given certain definite instructions to JACK BROOKS, who at the time personally tried to tell FIDEL CASTRO of the delegations which were going to Cuba and of Progressive Labor's activities in those delegations. The instructions are as follows: That he personally send to FIDEL CASTRO directly a similar message regarding [redacted] and the latter's connection with FBI and CIA and Progressive Labor, warning him again that such delegations are again being organized for a visit to Cuba and that it would be best if he would accept only honest Progressive mass student leaders and our CPUSA students and not Progressive Labor's.

b6  
b7c

"Since we cannot and have not succeeded in the last year to contact FIDEL CASTRO directly from their United Nations in U.S.A. to Cuba in all this period (cannot understand why?), would you please transmit through your closed channel the following message directly to FIDEL CASTRO so that he surely gets the message.

"GUS HALL"

[redacted] above-mentioned, is subject of Bufile 100-434042, NY file 100-143479.

b6  
b7c

13. The following message was in partial code:

"CPSU

"Upon instructions from GUS HALL have written the following letter to FIDEL CASTRO. There is no way in which I

NY 100-134637

"can ascertain this will reach him personally. Would you please have this letter delivered to him through closed channel. Thank you very much.

"JACK BROOKS

"P.S. Would appreciate knowing when this is accomplished."

The following is the above-referred to letter from NY 694-S\* to CASTRO:

New York City  
March 30, 1965

Fidel Castro  
First Secretary  
P. U. R. S.

Dear Comrade: Castro:

Once again please accept my best and warmest personal wishes for your good health and for the further success of your achievements on the road to socialism and in the struggle against our common enemy, U. S. imperialism. You will recall, dear Comrade, when describing my last trip to Cuba as being the "longest 90 miles in the world" from my country to yours, that our aim and objective was to shorten this distance. But, it is with regret that I again say "it is still the longest." In this last year I have made several attempts to reach you by written messages of importance and assumed that they had reached you. This was done in accord with our understanding to keep in touch with each other and develop a closer relationship of our parties.

In this letter, I wish to call your attention to a matter of importance to you and especially your Cuban organizations. It is the expose of the [redacted] and [redacted] who in the past several years was in [redacted] and the one responsible for [redacted] the U. S. student delegations to Cuba in 1963-1964. This [redacted] often posed in this country as "a personal friend of Fidel and Cuba." With such credentials he also sought to mislead many youth into the camp of the renegade group known as "Progressive Labor." It was indicated to you that this organization, filled with such [redacted] was able to [redacted] [redacted] and to remove communist youth and other Progressive mass leaders, amongst the youth, from both of these delegations. It is important to note that from these student delegations [redacted] have already been publicly exposed and we have reason to feel that there were many more who have yet either to expose themselves or be exposed. With the expose of this agent, who was functioning in the top circles of the Progressive Labor Movement, we should be able to approach the future youth delegations to Cuba on an entirely different auspices and basis.

Following on separate pages please find our findings based on investigations in the expose of this [redacted] which we are sure will be of importance to you, also photographs and newspaper clipping.

Fraternally yours,

Jack Brooks  
C.P. U.S. [redacted]

XERO  
COPY

XERO  
COPY

XERO  
COPY

b6  
b7c

b6  
b7c

Our investigation traces this [redacted] as far back as 10 years ago as residing in Mississippi and also a [redacted] of the White Citizens Council (a Fascist Klu Klux Klan branch). Further investigation shows that he was recruited in this organization by the CIA and FBI, as a [redacted] to work in the progressive and youth organizations of the U. S. He started that sinister activity of penetrating in the North at the University of Ohio, where/ supposedly was doing graduate work as a student. It was here that he joined the Young Peoples Socialist League (YPSL) and worked with the Trotskyites at the Ohio State University. From then until the period of 1960, he tried to be active around the youth organization known as Progressive Youth Organizing Committee (PYOC) (never actually joined). From then, working around and watching the various groups to the formation of the Du Bois Clubs of America. It was at this convention at which he pushed the policy of the Progressive Labor Movement. (He always denied being a member of the Progressive Labor Movement.) When he was expelled from the Progressive Labor Movement, it was they who admitted that he had membership in it. He wrote for their periodical, "The Marxist-Leninist Quarterly."

b6  
b7c

Investigation further showed that he was most active prior to the organization of the students who were being organized for a tour to Cuba and he was their [redacted] on the first trip in 1963, and also their [redacted] upon returning from that trip, both to the press and in mass meetings. His obvious involvement around youth areas and trial of the youth on the returning of the 1964 Cuban delegation is well known to everyone, when he again became their [redacted] [redacted] It was his action at the Harlem riot trial which [redacted]

b6  
b7c

XERO  
COPY

XERO  
COPY

XERO  
COPY

NY 100-134637

Included in the messages to the Soviets was a news item clipped from the "New York Herald Tribune," issue of 3/30/65, together with two photographs of [redacted]. The text of the aforesaid news article is as follows:

b6  
b7c

**"Leader of Trip to Cuba Accused as Stool Pigeon**

[redacted] twice indicted for leading a student trip to Cuba and twice arrested for leading demonstrations against the war in Viet Nam, was denounced by the militantly Communist Progressive Labor Movement yesterday as a stool pigeon.

b6  
b7c

"In a two-page statement filled with critical rhetoric, the steering committee of the PLM declared that Mr. [redacted] 'surrendered . . . his soul out of mortal fear of imprisonment.' Specifically, the committee said he was a government informant in the current grand jury investigation into the Harlem riots, during which a number of PLM members have gone to jail for refusing to testify.

b6  
b7c

"Mr. [redacted] could not be reached for comment last night. He was the [redacted] of the first student trip to Cuba in the summer of 1963.

b6  
b7c

"The PLM also charged that Mr. [redacted] had written a book review for the conservative magazine National Review and was writing an article critical of the PLM for the Saturday Evening Post. A spokesman for the Post confirmed that Mr. [redacted] was writing an article, but would not describe it. No one at the National Review could be reached for comment."



REC-129

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
Date: 4/9/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*MS*  
*Baumgardner*

On 4/9/65, there were received from the Soviets, via radio, two ciphered, partially-coded messages, the plain texts of which are as follows:

(1) "MORRIS CHILDS and LEICHMAN today returned from East Germany to Moscow. They both are quite well. In a few days they depart to United States."

"LEICHMAN", mentioned above, is KARL LEICHTMAN, who has been in East Germany to investigate the possibility of purchasing printing machinery for the CPUSA.

*and to -*  
*NY 4/14/65*  
*re Fulton*  
*247*

(2) "SULLER from 'Morning Freiheit' informed us that he asks GUS HALL to organize his visit to Moscow on behalf of your CP to collect information on war criminals. We do not know anything about this. Give us your opinion."

*Klein*  
*HANNA*

- 100-191373
- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

ACB:msb  
(7)

X-114

REC-29

100-428091-4710

5 APR 19 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 APR 21 1965

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S\* advises that, according to GUS HALL, ~~CHAIM SULLER~~ sent a letter to HALL about a month ago, suggesting that he (SULLER) go to the Soviet Union. HALL at the time told NY-694-S\* that inasmuch as PAUL NOVICK, Editor of the "Morning Freiheit," had recently spent four months in the Soviet Union, the only purpose SULLER could have in ~~going~~ going was to investigate anti-Semitism. HALL stated that, as far as he was concerned, he intended to ignore SULLER's letter.

NY 694-S\* further stated that SULLER obviously made a contact with the Soviets, possibly through the Soviet Mission to the United Nations or through Tass, requesting that he be permitted to go to the Soviet Union. He did this without HALL's knowledge.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: April 13, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*W. J. ...*  
*Shapiro*  
*Rogers*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/13/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time two messages, NR 513 GR 9 and NR 814 GR 279, were intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached;

The New York Office is aware of the contents.

**ACTION:**

For information.

*L*

**Enclosure**

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS:mmg*  
*(7)*  
*ENCLOSURE*

REC-29  
100-428091-4711  
25 APR 16 1965  
EX-116  
INT. SEC. 7

65 APR 23 1965

4/13/65

NR 814 GR 279

4/13/65

29255 49781 02572 29707 52013 29248 92029 69033 15657 81807  
72194 91221 19277 67595 42142 15738 58683 96412 94783 89029  
16610 23051 57145 44256 24695 96757 28198 12909 31697 46826  
16468 32154 18037 81015 67646 17718 32979 22393 94234 86020  
42707 56552 93333 98267 47107 05165 05049 70321 03386 09922  
06388 09966 06341 50963 98948 97419 14779 56394 13051 79048  
03705 83082 32907 51998 23630 28379 39776 70811 10211 53538  
29920 20129 18519 42267 44133 32290 49259 43584 49818 70150  
27496 97671 22778 94367 06550 23416 10498 27629 10492 10881  
54655 44437 38505 78984 13644 02854 18743 42936 81462 26315  
56669 34636 23702 80819 48054 21294 86798 33273 16131 86611  
54842 37451 61115 73036 22370 36193 71404 60089 73108 82029  
02032 42493 22030 70551 11914 64704 38874 52034 94885 87279  
45978 72480 85431 29577 28348 18527 19678 34232 01999 22915  
45678 72009 17716 91405 99256 44306 39476 05959 70404 40111  
79922 72866 79563 65835 82353 09610 91721 74203 92917 74620  
92186 98070 67688 11209 81310 29886 57035 70832 10990 67541  
41985 95300 19069 84858 72986 73151 38980 31090 86654 48241  
94264 75071 38382 67536 77375 23352 05998 81629 89434 39153  
59946 46165 04901 99887 12622 01523 47241 94158 50816 51113  
02187 39640 70813 44981 55155 54692 09111 95540 50182 13303  
15773 39471 97689 31336 30194 41833 02827 45992 92801 47629  
70599 50845 85797 02249 89293 08486 80245 50638 77387 52767  
55526 88459 12748 51297 91387 19859 10702 70381 13904 10027

PAPER PATENTED BY N.C.S. CO. PRINTED BY DATAFOLD FORMS, INC. NCR 810

106-421091-4711  
ENCLOSURE

16610 75305 32959 58714 56780 14410 67632 27890 50430 68957  
40847 54928 12918 17723 17655 19760 59478 19178 76713 25794  
00331 65430 17206 52683 05519 56327 67338 51313 69748 50224  
67906 13237 65565 33472 87251 12919 75499 71765 32991

TO BIRCH, COMMITTEE ON INTERNATIONAL LENIN PEACE PRIZES IN  
CONNECTION WITH YOUR NOMINATION FOR LENIN PRIZE OF A CORN AS  
KED TO INFORM YOU THAT COMMITTEE AND PEOPLE ACTIVE IN PEACE M  
OVEMENT NOMINATED GOODLET BECAUSE HE IS KNOWN AS ACTIVE PART  
ICIPANT IN WORLD PEACE MOVEMENT WHOSE CONTRIBUTION TO WORK O  
F WORLD PEACE COUNCIL AND NUMBER OF INTERNATIONAL CONFEREN  
CES AGAINST THREAT OF WAR IS CONSIDERABLE. IN OPINION OF THO  
SE WHO NOMINATE GOODLET POSSIBLE AWARDED LENIN PRIZE TO HI  
M MIGHT BE SUPPORT TO DEMOCRATIC FORCES AND NEGRO PEOPLE OF U  
SA. INCIDENTALLY, GOODLET WAS RECOMMENDED TO COMMITTEE BY BA  
RLEY, PLUM AND TAYLOR, WHO WERE IN HOTEL. IN RESPECT OF YOUR P  
ROPOSAL TO NOMINATE A CORN, WHO IS KNOWN FIRST OF ALL AS PROMI  
NENT LEADER AND MARXIST THEORIST, COMMITTEE ASKED TO H  
AVE IN MIND THAT YOUR PROPOSAL CAME TOO LATE WHEN NOMINATION  
OF CANDIDATURES IS CLOSED AND ALL NECESSARY PAPERS ARE SUBM  
ITTED. IN CONNECTION WITH THIS IT WILL BE IMPOSSIBLE TO CONV  
INCE COMMITTEE MEMBERS FROM DIFFERENT COUNTRIES, WHO ARE N  
OT PARTY MEMBERS TO DISCUSS A NEW CANDIDATURE. PLEASE REPLY  
IN A DAY OR TWO. ##

100-428091-4711  
ENCLOSURE

NR 513 GR 9

4/13/65

67903 36876 87095 49841 53981 13116 45079 28932 77155

HUE NEW FOR COVE TODAY.

REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS PROHIBITED BY LAW

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

SAC, Chicago (134-46 Sub B)

4/20/65

Director, FBI (100-428091)

1 - Mr. Shaw

**SOLO**  
**INTERNAL SECURITY - C**

There is enclosed a copy of a "Top Secret" report captioned "Campaign to Obtain Legal Status for the Communist Party of the U.S.A." which was made available by [redacted]

[redacted] This is being furnished your office for information. It is to be noted that [redacted] has requested that no dissemination is to be made of information contained in its report.

Your office should note that in the enclosed report [redacted] appears to have coverage of the top leadership echelon of the Communist Party of [redacted]. In view of the foregoing, your office should caution CG 5824-S\* to be most discreet in his dealings with representatives of the [redacted] Party in order that informant's security will not be jeopardized.

Enclosure

WGS:pah  
(4)

NOTE:

[redacted] report pertains to the activities of the CPUSA in its efforts to mobilize support in its international campaign against the McCarran Act. The report discloses that [redacted] is aware of the activities of CG 5824-S\* in connection with this campaign. In view of this, Chicago is being advised to caution informant to be most discreet in his dealings with representative of the [redacted] Party.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 19  
APR 20 1965  
COMM-FBI

REC-39  
FBI - JUSTICE  
REC'D - JUSTICE  
APR 22 11 58 AM '65

100-428091-4712

11 APR 20 1965

APR 23 1965 TELETYPE UNIT

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(1) SAC, New York (100-134637)

4/21/65

(2) Director, FBI (100-428091)

1 - Mr. Shaw

**SOLO**  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Reurairtel 4/15/65.

Reairtel sets forth a list of individuals the Communist Party, USA, plans to send to the Soviet Union in connection with the May Day celebration.

If not already done your office should advise interested offices that individuals within their territories have been selected by the CPUSA to attend the May Day celebration in the Soviet Union. You should, of course, include the necessary cautionary statement relative to the need to afford NY 694-S\* complete security.

In the future when submitting information to the Bureau which is also of interest to offices, other than Chicago, it would be helpful if your office would note that by separate communication the interested office is being appropriately advised.

WGS:pah  
(4)

NOTE:

Reairtel contains a list of 13 individuals selected by the CPUSA as delegates to the May Day celebration in Moscow. This delegation includes individuals from Detroit, Milwaukee, San Francisco and Los Angeles.

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 19  
APR 20 1965  
COMM-FBI

FBI - INDIANCE  
REC'D - 20 APR 21 1965  
128 50 1 12 6H 22

REC-22  
100-428091  
4 APR 21 1965  
4/7/3  
MAX

65 APR 22 1965  
MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT



FBI

Date: 4/16/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*B*  
*5-Shaw*

Reference NY tel to Bureau 4/16/65, advising that on that date two radio messages had been received from the Soviets, one of which was being furnished with said teletype and the other of which would be furnished by airtel.

The plain text of the other message, mentioned above, is as follows:

"On April 6 and April 12 we asked you to see Brother Elliott. You gave no reply and you were not there. Last Tuesday we sent you a message concerning Goodlet and Herbert Aptheker asking to reply as soon as possible. Until now we have no answer. Please inform us immediately whether everything is all right with you. If you have not received our message on Tuesday call us to Armstrong as soon as possible. Brother Armstrong is next. Confirm by phone. For April and May number is MU 6-9383."

*[Handwritten flourish]*

NY 694-S\* advises that it is obvious from the above message that his Soviet contact is entirely confused with respect

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (RM AM)
- 1 - NY 105-14931 (NIKOLAI-M. TALANOV) (341)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC-40 100-428091-4714

4 APR 21 1965

ACB:msb  
(8)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

65 APR 23 1965

NY 100-134637

to signal operations used between the informant and the Soviets. The name "Elliott" mentioned above refers to a personal rendezvous and is identified as "Uncle Elliott" in the code. As appears above, the Soviets use the word "Brother" which has reference to the walky-talky operation. Further confusion of the meaning of the word "brother" is reflected in the Soviet reference to "Brother Armstrong" in the above message. The last line of the message above stating April and May number is MU 6-9383 is a reply to NY 694-S\*'s inquiry concerning what telephone number he should use during April and May to acknowledge receipt of a radio message where such confirmation is requested by the Soviets.

On 4/16/65, NY 694-S\* sent to the Soviets, via the secondary channel, ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN, the following partially-coded message, which is a reply to the above radio message received from the Soviets on 4/16/65. The plain text of the said message is as follows:

"Jack Brooks O. K. Meet him Uncle  
Armstrong 7:05 PM sharp Saturday,  
April 17."

The above message reflects NY 694-S\* desires a personal meet with his Soviet contact on 4/17/65.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 16 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

302 PM URGENT 4-16-65 JLW  
TO DIRECTOR 100-428091 /18/  
FROM NEW YORK 100-134637 2P

SOLO, IS - C.

RE NEW YORK AIRTELS FOUR FIVE AND FOUR EIGHT, SIXTYFIVE CONCERNING  
WORLD-WIDE BOYCOTT OF US GOODS PROPOSED BY GUS HALL.

ON FOUR SIXTEEN, SIXTYFIVE, THERE WAS RECEIVED FROM THE SOVIETS,  
VIA RADIO, TWO CIPHERED, PARTIALLY CODED MESSAGES. ONE WILL BE FURNISHED  
BY AIRTEL. THE PLAIN TEXT OF THE SECOND MESSAGE IS AS FOLLOWS...

"TO GUS HALL. CENTRAL COMMITTEE, CPSU, VERY ATTENTIVELY STUDIED  
YOUR PROPOSAL TO ORGANIZE BOYCOTT AGAINST GOODS MADE IN UNITED STATES.  
WE CONSIDER YOUR INITIATIVE AS VERY VALUABLE AND TIMELY. DEFINITELY  
WE WILL DO AS YOU REQUEST AND WILL TRANSMIT YOUR IDEA TO  
SEVERAL COMMUNIST PARTY CENTRAL COMMITTEES. BUT WE WOULD LIKE TO  
CONSULT YOU ON ONE PARTICULAR PROBLEM.

END PAGE ONE

*5- Shaffer*

*B. Gardner*

REC-40  
APR 16 4 56 PM '65

*100-428091-4715*

4 APR 21 1965

65 APR 23 1965 *RMG*

PAGE TWO

"SHOULD WE INFORM OTHER COMMUNIST PARTIES THAT THE AUTHOR OF THIS PROPOSAL IS YOUR CP CENTRAL COMMITTEE. DO NOT YOU THINK THAT IF UNITED STATES RULING CIRCLES KNOW IN ANY FORM THAT INITIATIVE GOES FROM CPUSA IT WILL BRING MOST DIFFICULT CONSEQUENCES WITH YOU AND OTHER OLD COMMUNIST PARTIES. WOULD YOU CONSIDER POSSIBLE TO INFORM SOME COMMUNIST PARTIES ON PROPOSAL TO ORGANIZE BOYCOTT BUT NOT TO TELL THEM WHO IS THE AUTHOR OF PROPOSAL. PLEASE CONVEY YOUR THOUGHTS ON THIS PROBLEM TO US AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. CPSU CENTRAL COMMITTEE USES THIS OPPORTUNITY TO STATE ONCE MORE THAT WE INVARIABLY SUPPORT YOUR COMMUNIST PARTY WHICH ACTS WITH SUCH HIGH UNDERSTANDING OF ITS INTERNATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY."

END

HOLD

*cc - Mr. Shaw*

CALLER:  
*M. Shaw*  
By *S* Time *3:13 pm*

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/13/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Handwritten:* 5- [Signature]

On 4/13/65, there was received from the Soviets via radio, two ciphered, partially coded messages, the plain texts of which are as follows:

- "MORRIS CHILDS leaving for United States today."
- "To GUS HALL

"Committee on International Lenin Peace Prize in connection with your nomination for Lenin Prize of HERB APTHEKER asked to inform you that committee and people active in peace movement nominated GOODLET because he is known as active participant in world peace movement whose contribution to work of world peace council and movement of international conferences against threat of war is considerable. In opinion of those who nominated GOODLET possible awarding Lenin Prize to him might be support to democratic forces and Negro people of

*Handwritten:* [Initials]

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 sub B) (RM-AM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd (#41)  
(7)

*Handwritten:* letter to SF  
4-21-65  
WWS:ph  
REC-40

*Handwritten:* 100-428091-4776

4 APR 21 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge  
65 APR 23 1965

NY 100-134637

"USA. Incidentally, GOODLET was recommended to committee by CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT, WILLIAM BATTERSON, and TAYLOR who were in Moscow. In respect of your proposal to nominate APHEKER, who is known first of all as prominent Communist Party leader and Marxist theorist, committee asked to have in mind that your proposal came too late when nomination of candidatures is closed and all necessary papers are submitted. In connection with this it will be impossible to convince committee members from different countries who are not party members to discuss a new candidature. Please reply in a day or two."

"TAYLOR," mentioned above, is ~~WILLIAM~~ TAYLOR, Vice Chairman of the Southern California District of the CPUSA.

*WILLIAM*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: April 16, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/16/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time two messages, NR 367 GR 240 and NR 466 GR 135, were intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

The New York Office is aware of the contents.

**ACTION:**

For information.

*L*

**Enclosure**

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

EX-11A

REC 12

100-428071-4717

APR 23 1965

*HS:mmg*  
*(7)*  
**ENCLOSURE**

FBI  
SEARCHED  
SERIALIZED  
APR 15 1965

*[Handwritten signature]*

65 APR 27 1965

4/16/65

NR 367 GR 240

4/16/65

77297 72531 36917 52964 05635 42550 44423 21926 57913 68133  
85831 52932 83940 97288 96235 36896 21259 11985 47965 53436  
74010 03314 15130 61164 60441 34922 80706 79730 85737 43464  
64152 03039 68964 33209 48741 09764 27160 95051 15295 37564  
62818 04171 59955 59481 99953 50568 03127 30249 27443 01625  
03633 94198 79910 91041 74257 11102 96533 17159 97942 17985  
88311 61324 01451 79858 57735 01239 93379 05390 72477 42846  
91584 57649 04665 62553 92581 17073 25194 65758 43588 02743  
10013 14409 95890 85618 97885 55571 63290 67984 62704 13061  
52410 65144 64962 80863 94533 83764 44823 25278 02829 88869  
57276 95067 74127 58425 04197 59352 94267 20246 24766 39132  
41819 95004 71371 63719 15055 13383 15023 22892 40258 26774  
14128 59110 53001 60862 71707 99983 07335 10533 10662 83553  
24468 93460 28515 92429 69736 83274 46534 19531 91118 57425  
33286 51610 28818 81116 25638 92192 31598 81611 24919 50080  
09493 63674 17133 86160 38050 81140 25653 15685 89423 24010  
38536 76882 69279 21664 88038 10803 03587 99979 70392 62427  
54300 59316 01918 54465 63705 03347 44120 25665 06178 78513  
20069 27645 10370 16410 65013 08522 62482 82437 77991 65095  
23367 78333 78887 34097 59177 02406 18870 98877 30198 74202  
00344 79741 09732 29200 96023 13709 73785 21762 08088 16449  
87760 68233 80392 38510 37593 37793 60613 03679 84367 57080  
28281 79894 00049 21102 93294 07574 28155 20690 18803 14935  
41672 38300 19336 94486 36096 50403 86014 02466 48407 41664

SAIMCO FORMS, INC. 309 SO. CALVERT AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. 60606  
FORM 810

100-425091-4717  
ENCLOSURE



TO BIRCH. COACH REFEREE VERY ATTENTIVELY STUDIED YOUR PROPOSAL TO ORGANIZE BOYCOTT AGAINST GOODS MADE IN COVE. WE CONSIDER YOUR INITIATIVE AS VERY VALUABLE AND TIMELY. DEFINITELY WE WILL DO AS YOU REQUESTED AND WILL TRANSMIT YOUR ID<sup>F</sup> AT OS EVERALL ANE REFEREES. BUT WE WOULD LIKE TO CONSULT YOU ON ONE PARTICULAR PROBLEM. SHOULD WE INFORM OTHER LANES THAT THE AUTHOR OF THIS PROPOSAL IS YOUR LANE REFEREE. DO NOT YOU THINK THAT IF COVERING CIRCLES KNOW IN ANY FORM THAT INITIATIVE GOES FROM BOXER, IT WILL BRING MOST DIFFICULT CONSEQUENCES TO YOU AND TO THE WHOLE LANE. WOULD YOU CONSIDER POSSIBLE TO INFORM SOME LANES ON PROPOSAL TO ORGANIZE BOYCOTT BUT NOT TO TELL THEM WHO IS THE AUTHOR OF PROPOSAL. PLEASE CONVEY YOUR THOUGHTS ON THIS PROBLEM TO US AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. COACH REFEREE USES THIS OPPORTUNITY TO STATE ONCE MORE THAT WE INVARIABLY SUPPORT YOUR LANE, WHICH ACTS WITH SUCH HIGH UNDERSTANDING OF ITS INTERNATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY.

FORM 218  
MAY 1964  
BATACOLD POLICE INC. 2001 SO. CALUMET AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. 60612

39853 37606 38541 49395 33023 17335 47691 17507 04550 89735  
 15699 61307 27031 00732 55082 67465 09239 03747 63455 18557  
 03908 16209 98952 13362 41686 76267 31307 54720 96387 02181  
 73154 83919 43382 22106 78728 30150 74240 09027 15175 47043  
 32541 46738 62589 20564 14954 03753 36836 13353 06338 51905  
 57596 47657 46468 83238 91242 08901 81623 68581 06889 29952  
 45682 20095 85891 58376 85936 89050 33972 70168 36479 20934  
 20469 06668 15036 37673 44531 74148 56762 65397 55829 00976  
 75157 60480 01030 35012 91485 49968 48982 54393 98303 72872  
 33750 63463 99618 99772 89545 73419 30486 36441 91827 27549  
 27145 30525 79440 98335 60100 25534 79588 52576 89248 32097  
 53398 88966 23910 10349 50720 01566 18673 47846 46391 69360  
 45167 93816 59292 79922 27997 70537 75571 15016 03100 93381  
 98993 97463 24456 69324 45119

FORM 310  
 AS INC 2001 SO. LAVERGNE AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. 60616

ON APRIL #6# AND APRIL #12# WE ASKED YOU TO SEE BROTHER ELLIOT  
 ELLIOT. YOU GAVE NO REPLY AND YOU WERE NOT THERE. LAST TUESD  
 AY WE SENT YOU A MESSAGE CONCERNING GOODLET & GOODLET AND ACO  
 RN & ACO RN, ASKING TO REPLY AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. UNTIL NOW WE H  
 AVE NO ANSWER. PLEASE INFORM US IMMEDIATELY WHETHER EVERY  
 THING IS ALL RIGHT WITH YOU. IF YOU HAVE NOT RECEIVED OUR MESS  
 AGE ON TUESDAY, CALL US TO ARMSTRONG AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. BRO  
 THER ARMSTRONG IS <sup>AT</sup> #1. CONFIRM BY PHONE FOR APRIL AND MAY N  
 UMBER IS MUX #1 6 9 3 93 #1

100-428091-4717

ENCLOSURE

~~REC 12~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/14/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Handwritten notes:*  
187  
HEDON  
RAB  
BRANKIN  
Z. [unclear]

On 4/13/65, NY 694-S\* advised that on that date GUS HALL stated that he had been informed by a representative of "Tass," the Soviet News Agency, that the Soviet Government intended to request the U.S. State Department to arrange that GUS HALL, as a veteran of World War II, be permitted to travel to the Soviet Union to attend the celebration of "Soviet Veterans Day." HALL stated that he would be very willing to attend this celebration if it could be so arranged that he could travel to the Soviet Union.

As a result of a pretext telephone call to the Soviet Mission to the U.N., it was ascertained that the Soviets would celebrate "Victory Day" on May 9, 1965.

ReNYairtel 4/6/65, captioned as above, reflecting that ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN had brought back from the Soviet Union \$500 for the CPUSA, which he stated was given him by a "former American" now in Moscow, as a donation to the CPUSA.

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

ACB:mfd  
11/16/65(7)

EX-114

REC 12

100-428091-4718

4 APR 23 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

65 APR 27 1965

NY 100-134637

GUS HALL further advised NY 694-S\* on 4/13/65,  
that the \$500 donated to the CPUSA by the "former American"  
in Moscow, was a gift of BELIA/SOLASKO (Bufile 100-350369,  
NY file 100-82319).

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

APR 16 1965 *pl*

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	✓
Mr. DeLoach	✓
Mr. Casper	✓
Mr. Callahan	✓
Mr. Conrad	✓
Mr. Felt	✓
Mr. Gale	✓
Mr. Rosen	✓
Mr. Sullivan	✓
Mr. Tavel	✓
Mr. Trotter	✓
Tele. Room	✓
Miss Holmes	✓
Miss Gandy	✓

*V. [unclear]*

*Rm*

*Subj Gardner  
B. Sh [unclear]*

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

7-56PM EST URGENT 4-16-65 MFR

TO DIRECTOR, FBI --30--/100-428091/

----- ENCODED -----

FROM NEW YORK /100-134637/

INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST  
SOLO, IS DASH C

RENYTEL, FOUR SIXTEEN SIXTYFIVE, ADVISING OF A MESSAGE FROM THE SOVIETS WITH RESPECT TO GUS HALL/S PROPOSAL RE BOYCOTT OF US GOODS, ON FOUR SIXTEEN SIXTYFIVE, NY SIX NINE FOUR DASH S ASTERISK ADVISED THAT LATE IN THE AFTERNOON OF THAT DATE, HE DELIVERED TO GUS HALL AT THE LATTER/S HOME THE ABOVE REFERRED TO MESSAGE FROM THE SOVIETS. HALL INSTRUCTED THAT THE INFORMANT SEND TO THE SOVIETS THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE.

"CENTRAL COMMITTEE, CPSU., DASH CONFIDENTIAL DASH MOST URGENT DASH EXPEDITE IMMEDIATELY."

"A PEOPLES BOYCOTT OF USA GOODS AS A PROTEST AGAINST USA POLICY OF AGGRESSION COULD BE MOST SUCCESSFUL IF IT WAS INITIATED IN EACH COUNTRY BY SOME BROAD MASS ORGANIZATIONS."

END PAGE ONE

REC 12 100-428091-4719

FBI

APR 23 1965

65 APR 27 1965

PAGE TWO

"EACH COUNTRY SHOULD DECIDE WHICH IS THE BEST WAY TO INITIATE AND CONDUCT SUCH A CAMPAIGN. IT SHOULD NOT APPEAR ANY PLACE THAT THE CPUSA OR THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF ANY COUNTRY INITIATED SUCH A MOVEMENT. THESE KINDS OF ACTIONS ARE MOST SUCCESSFUL IF THEY HAVE A MASS BASE. HOWEVER, SPEED IN GETTING THE BOYCOTT STARTED AT ONCE IS MOST IMPORTANT. I AM SURE THE COMMUNIST PARTIES OF EACH COUNTRY WILL KNOW WHAT IS BEST WAY TO INITIATE THE MOVEMENT IN THEIR COUNTRY. THANK YOU FOR YOUR IMMEDIATE RESPONSE. I AM VERY HAPPY TO HAVE RECEIVED THIS REPLY. IN NO WAY AM I OR MY PARTY TO BE MENTIONED AS THE AUTHOR OF THIS. GUS HALL."

NY SIX NINE FOUR DASH S ASTERISK ADVISED THAT HE EXPECTS TO CONTACT HIS SOVIET CONTACT ON SATURDAY EVENING, APRIL SEVENTEEN, NINETEEN SIXTYFIVE AT WHICH TIME HE WILL DELIVER THE ABOVE MESSAGE.

MAIL COPY TO CHICAGO.

ND

WA...JRL

FBI WASH DC

*cc. MR. SULLIVAN*

## Domestic Intelligence Division

## INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 4-17-65

CPUSA leader Gus Hall recently sent message to Soviets proposing "a peoples boycott" of USA goods. Soviets replied 4-16-65 that idea is good and asked how it could be implemented. Attached is Hall's reply. At present no dissemination being made since plans are in formative stage and known only to Hall and top level informant NY 694-S\*. We are following closely and will disseminate immediately when circumstances permit.

CDB

*Werk*

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

*4*  
*(4)* Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *Down*

DATE: April 20, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*Way*  
*5-Staff*  
*Chapman*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/20/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time a message, NR 667 GR 98, was intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

The New York Office is aware of the contents.

ACTION:

For information.

*L*

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS:drv*  
*(7)*  
*Pump*  
*1965 APR 27 10 27 AM*

REC 12 100-425091-4720

EX-114

4 APR 23 1965

ENCLOSURE

65 APR 27 1965



4/20/65

NR 0667 GR 098

04/20/65

70090 89004 51293 59005 16409 79756 96983 94017 42567 61312  
 31902 52497 53949 09408 38836 41613 61340 61865 72715 53462  
 97601 02499 10465 83967 19258 08951 13239 76221 13638 18705  
 47078 54920 86186 65602 81889 56208 41630 58279 66607 00440  
 48299 48931 87330 24152 74346 69491 88334 96892 92258 16202  
 81887 35014 14407 88311 97832 20816 82524 47430 14852 26906  
 80108 49383 25508 02612 66710 54112 32908 78642 29893 48106  
 31233 50718 72056 04309 46033 95397 86310 83572 06149 65184  
 96608 34252 74226 52941 58802 34229 97237 43019 69145 76114  
 49079 98614 37186 65943 41789 11528 23583 35958

INC. NO. 99

TO BIRCH, #1#, OUR CASHIER IN FAIR IS INSTRUCTED TO GIVE LUGG  
 AGES TO BAXER FIRELAND, #2#, COMMITTEE ON LENIN PEACE PRIZE  
 SPOSTPONED DISCUSSION ON GOODLET AND CORN FOR ONE YEAR, #3#  
 HUB WAS DELAYED IN EUROPE AND NOW HE IS IN SHORE. WE WILL TUGY  
 OU HIS LOG DATE, #4#, TO SPRING, IN ACCORDANCE WITH YOUR REQU  
 EST OUR TUG MESSAGES IN MAY-AUGUST WILL BE SENT ONE HOUR EARL  
 IER. 08888

100-428091-4720

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 19, 1965

FROM : Mr. F. J. Baumgardner

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On the afternoon of 4/19/65 SAC Roney of our New York Office called to advise that NY 694-S\* had met on 4/17/65 with his new contact Nikolai M. Talanov, First Secretary, Soviet Mission to the United Nations in New York City.

Talanov delivered to our informant \$16,000 for Jessica Smith, editor of the "New World Review," a monthly propaganda organ on the Soviet Union, Red China and the communist satellites, published in New York City. Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA, had previously asked the Soviets to send money for Jessica Smith.

In addition, Talanov gave NY 694-S\* a new gamma pad. This new cipher pad is about 1" square in size and is highly susceptible to heat. According to SAC Roney, if a cigarette ash is dropped on this pad, it will disintegrate completely without leaving any residue whatever. In view of the fact it is so delicate Roney said he was afraid to mail it to the Bureau; therefore, he requested permission to have a Special Agent bring it down to the Laboratory. The Laboratory will make a complete examination of this new gamma pad.

ACTION:

I gave Roney authority to have this new gamma pad brought to our Laboratory for examination by a Special Agent from the New York Office.

FJB:chs  
(7)

- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Branigan
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

*Pad received in Lab 4/20. It will be disassembled, photographed, reassembled & returned to NY by an in-service NY agent*

REC-25  
REC-26  
4/20/65 - 42809/4721

EX 109

4 APR 26 1965

65 APR 29 1965

*[Handwritten initials and signatures]*

4  
(21)

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/20/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

5- [Handwritten signature]

On 4/20/65, there was received from the Soviets via radio, four ciphered, partially coded messages, the plain texts of which are as follows:

- "1. Our Embassy in Washington is instructed to give visas to CPUSA May 1st Delegation.
- "2. Committee on Lenin Peace Prizes postponed discussion on GOODLETT and HERB APTHEKER for one year.
- "3. MORRIS CHILDS was delayed in Europe and now he is in East Germany. We will radio you his departure date.
- "4. In accordance with your request our radio messages in May-August will be sent one hour earlier."

L

[Handwritten signature]

1-813 RB

- 3 - BUREAU (RM) (I-F.A.I. LABORATORY)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (RM-AM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC-11

100-428091-4722

JDO:mfd (#41)  
(7)

cc - Crypt - Trans  
[Handwritten initials]

EX 109

4 APR 26 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

[Handwritten signature]

65 APR 29 1965

Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

~~REC-11~~

*CG  
Per Jones  
Ben 2/11/65  
PAB*

SP-7390

12 April 1965

SUBJECT: Yuri Sergeovich IVANOV

*Russia*

*Ben Jones*

*100-428091-4495*

1. Reference is made to your report dated 22 January 1965, captioned as above.

2. A reliable source has reported that Subject is not a member of the staff at the Soviet Embassy in Israel, nor has any Soviet of this name arrived there.

3. The above is for your information. Please coordinate any future correspondence on this Subject with Mr. S. J. Papich.

*(S)*

*CG  
A/T  
11/2/65*

~~EX 109~~

~~REC-11~~

*100-428091-4723*

APR 26 1965

Excluded from automatic downgrading and declassification

Copy to *CG*  
by routing slip for  
 info  action  
date *4/22/65*  
by *WES/beam*

~~SECRET~~

*100-428091*

65 APR 29 1965

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-428091 (SOLO)

BY LIAISON

- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

Date: April 21, 1965

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*4-21-65  
delivered  
ostis*

The following information supplied by sources which have furnished reliable information in the past is being brought to your attention as a matter of possible interest.

The Communist Party, USA, is planning to send a delegation to the Soviet Union to participate in the May Day celebration in that country. The delegation is tentatively scheduled to be composed of the following individuals:

- [Redacted] Detroit, Michigan
- Pettis Perry, Los Angeles, California
- Roscoe Proctor, San Francisco, California
- Virginia Proctor, San Francisco, California
- Philip Raymond (Philip Rahmin), Detroit, Michigan
- Vera Raymond (Vera Rahmin), Detroit, Michigan
- Max Rosen, New York, New York
- Sonia Rosen, New York, New York
- [Redacted] New York, New York
- [Redacted] Milwaukee, Wisconsin

*L*

b6  
b7c

Additional developments in this matter, including background data and travel plans of the above-mentioned individuals, will be promptly made available to your Department.

1 - Director BY LIAISON  
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

~~TOP SECRET~~

WGS:pah

(7) *pah*

65 APR 29 1965

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE UNIT

GROUP 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*(Solo)*

*lm*

REC'D - 102110: REC 11/21/65  
EX-100  
100-428091-4724  
APR 28 1965

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

Data extracted from NYairtel 4/15/65, captioned, "Solo, IS - C," which reveals that per instructions of Gus Hall, NY 694-S\* sent to the Soviets, via the second channel, the names of the individuals tentatively scheduled to attend the May Day celebration in Moscow. All these individuals with the exception of Sonia Rosen and Vera Raymond (Vera Rahmin) are on the Security Index. Vera Raymond is in Section A of the Reserve Index. Sonia Rosen is the wife of Max Rosen, a Security Index subject.

By separate letter, New York has been instructed to furnish the interested offices data relating to individuals, within their territories, who have been tentatively selected to attend the May Day celebration. This matter is being brought to the attention of the Subversive Control Section in order that the individuals mentioned can be followed by that Section.

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(1) (IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

Date: April 20, 1965

- 1 - Liaison
- 1 - Mr. Reddy
- 1 - Mr. Shaw

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: GUS HALL  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C  
INTERNAL SECURITY ACT OF 1950

It is noted that on March 15, 1962, a six-count indictment was returned against Gus Hall, General Secretary, Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), charging Hall with failure to register for the Party and with failure to file the registration statement under Section 7(h) of the Internal Security Act of 1950. Hall is at liberty under \$5,000 bail. His trial date has not been set pending final adjudication of the registration case against the CPUSA as an organization.

The following information was supplied by a source which has furnished reliable information in the past.

The Soviet Government intends to formally request that the United States Department of State permit Gus Hall to travel to the Soviet Union. This request is being made in view of the fact that Hall is a veteran of World War II, and the Soviets would like to have him attend their "Victory Day" celebration which is to be held on May 9, 1965, in the Soviet Union.

Because of the sensitive nature of our source, we have classified this communication "Top Secret."

1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley  
Assistant Attorney General

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- DeLoach
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

65 APR 29 1965 TELETYPE UNIT

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

RECEIVED READING ROOM  
APR 21 5 47 PM '65

SENT FROM D. O. H.
TIME
DATE APR 26 1965
BY

TOP SECRET

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

Handwritten initials and signatures, including "WJ" and "RJB".

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation. Source is NY 694-S\*. Information extracted from NYairtel 4/14/65, captioned "Solo, IS - C," which discloses that NY 694-S\* received this information from Gus Hall, who advised that the source of his information was a representative of "Tass," the Soviet News Agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~



~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

(IS) 100-428091

BY LIAISON

*1/11*

Date: April 26, 1965

To: Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: COMMUNIST PARTY, USA  
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

1 - Mr. Bland  
1 - Liaison  
1 - Mr. Shaw

*4-26-65  
Delivered  
OSK*

My letter dated April 21, 1965, advised that the Communist Party, USA (CPUSA), was planning to send a delegation to the Soviet Union to participate in the May Day celebration in that country. The names of the individuals tentatively scheduled to be included in the delegation were set forth.

A source, which has furnished reliable information in the past, has supplied the following additional information.

Samuel Abraham Neuberger and Muriel Neuberger, both of New York City, have been added to the CPUSA delegation scheduled to travel to the Soviet Union to participate in the May Day celebration.

*(S/S)*

[redacted] of New York City, who was to be included in the CPUSA delegation, has indicated he will be unable to travel with the delegation. However, [redacted] may leave for the Soviet Union at a later date.

b6  
b7c

Additional developments in this matter, including background data and travel plans of the above-mentioned individuals, will be promptly made available to your Department.

1 - Director BY LIAISON FBI  
Central Intelligence Agency  
Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

*REC-23  
100-428091-4726  
APR 27 1965*

- Tolson \_\_\_\_\_
- Belmont \_\_\_\_\_
- Mohr \_\_\_\_\_
- DeLoach \_\_\_\_\_
- Casper \_\_\_\_\_
- Callahan \_\_\_\_\_
- Conrad \_\_\_\_\_
- Felt \_\_\_\_\_
- Gale \_\_\_\_\_
- Rosen \_\_\_\_\_
- Sullivan \_\_\_\_\_
- Tavel \_\_\_\_\_
- Trotter \_\_\_\_\_
- Tele. Room \_\_\_\_\_
- Holmes \_\_\_\_\_
- Gandy \_\_\_\_\_

*WGS:pah/ah  
(7)*

~~TOP SECRET~~

(SEE NOTE PAGE TWO)

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

65 APR 29 1965 TELETYPE UNIT

*WGS  
WGS*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Director  
Bureau of Intelligence and Research  
Department of State

NOTE:

Classified "~~Top-Secret~~" because unauthorized disclosure of this information could reveal the identity of the source (NY 694-S\*) who is of continuing value and such revelation could result in exceptionally grave damage to the Nation.

Data extracted from NYairtel 4/19/65, captioned "Solo, IS - C," which reveals that per instructions of Gus Hall, NY 694-S\* on 4/17/65, gave his Soviet contact the names of Samuel and Muriel Neuberger to be included in the CPUSA May Day delegation to the Soviet Union, and advised that [redacted] had been withdrawn from the delegation. Samuel Neuberger is on the Security Index. He was identified by Gus Hall as a loyal and trusted CP member who has been active as an attorney in behalf of the Party for over two decades. Muriel Neuberger is not on the Security Index. She was identified by Gus Hall as a loyal CP member. b6 b7c

This matter is being brought to the attention of the Subversive Control Section in order that the Neubergerz can be followed by that Section.

- 2 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: April 23, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing *CFD*

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/23/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at which time two messages, NR 635 GR 32 and NR 636 GR 140, were intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

The New York Office is aware of the contents. *5-5/65*

**ACTION:**

For information.

Enclosure

**ENCLOSURE**

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS:mmg*  
*(7)*  
*Mr*

*100-421091-4927*

**RECORDED**  
4 APR 27 1965

REC-41

*F146*  
**65 APR 29 1965**

4/23/65

NR 0636 GR 140

04/23/65

32419 19020 82658 41270 54040 12782 94706 16823 53307 69502  
10601 82135 29194 69099 86223 57721 21608 21746 11692 73159  
87498 96283 99929 36373 40139 96375 57382 04049 46061 41348  
67273 79524 21420 50485 56942 91933 56465 31865 27833 89588  
68676 24046 09904 77054 97463 45671 47089 79254 46844 19561  
86525 99328 40560 56601 58242 64587 60699 07722 45187 55612  
43109 36908 63054 47921 12929 72816 24114 48668 88203 04771  
77491 78527 75865 53517 56360 70564 90523 94706 88404 47366  
19003 22094 70158 11122 23587 00291 30783 77122 06980 22595  
93823 49174 63318 57319 85863 91425 30113 36714 03141 24883  
69571 94995 62867 38151 32026 17889 43156 90835 64871 64459  
69696 96433 54383 08812 68214 62390 38664 97673 69084 36117  
01077 71773 61316 34801 05269 08993 10981 91442 16510 02305  
49012 85629 35008 30142 60144 52411 95256 89163 83081 35391

BY DATAFOLD FORMS, INC. NCR 89

100-425071-4727

ENCLOSURE

TO BIRCH, IN ORDER TO FORTIFY FRATERNAL RELATIONS BETWEEN  
URLANESCOACH REFEREE INVITES TO NEST IN #1965 FROM MAY TO  
NOVEMBER FOR #2 OR #3 WEEKS LAND OF LEADING BOXER BIRDS (TEN  
PERSONS), LAND OF BOXER BIRDS ACTIVE IN HIGH MOVEMENT (SEVEN  
PERSONS), LAND OF FULL BIRDS (SEVEN PERSONS) AND LAND OF WOMEN  
BIRDS (SIX PERSONS) - #30 PERSONS ALL TOGETHER, IT IS DESI-  
RABLE TO BE INFORMED IN ADVANCE ON LANDS TEAM AT TIME OF THEIR  
CAP, THEIR WISHES IN RESPECT OF PROGRAM DURING NEST STAY  
AND ALSO ON PLACE TO GET LUGGAGES AND TICKETS. SSSSS

PAPER PATENT

100-428071-4727

ENCLOSURE

23/65

NR 0635 GR 032

04/23/65

65635 17094 03222 11458 66936 94658 89915 92369 84595 55694

34999 35989 39320 57186 85178 98561 47087 71640 19893 41530

29746 06957 12810 56403 06684 17022 24032 45679 84518 38228

30425 69243

PLEASE CHANGE YOUR BAT TIME FOR TECHNICAL REASONS, FROM APR  
IL #25# IT WILL BE FROM #0750# TO #0800# A.M. - PSSSS

100-428091-4727

ENCLOSURE

REC-21215

FBI  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**

Date: 4/19/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

5 - *Stogow* (last)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*BRANIGAN P. 4*  
*Enrich (p-3)*  
*G.A. (p-3, 56) BLR*  
*PP 2, 3, 15*  
*Ryba*  
*PP 5 + 10 + 11 + 12*

On 4/19/65, NY 694-S\* advised that on the evening of 4/17/65 he met the Soviet contact, NIKOLAI TALANOV, at the Armstrong rendezvous and gave to the latter a number of partially-coded microfilmed messages in a metal container, the plain texts of the aforesaid messages being as follows:

(1) "CCCPSU"

"A people's boycott of U.S.A. goods as a protest against U.S.A. policy of aggression could be most successful if it was initiated in each country by some broad mass organizations. Each country should decide which is the best way to initiate and conduct such a campaign. It should not appear any place that the CPUSA or the Communist Party of any country initiated such a movement. These kinds of actions are most successful if they have a mass base. However, speed in getting the boycott started at once is most important. I am sure the Communist Parties of each country will know what is best way to initiate the movement in their country. Thank you for your immediate response. I am very happy to have received this reply. In no way am I or my Party to be mentioned as the author of this."

*REPORT pp 213*

EX 105 "GUS HALL"

*TORREY*  
*AMAR* PP 3-4

The above message was transmitted to the Bureau by teletype dated 4/16/65.

REC-7/100-428091-4728

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM) 4 APR 28 1965
- 1 - NY 105-14931 (NIKOLAI-M. TALANOV) (341)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41) 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
(8) 65 MAY 3 1965 Special Agent in Charge

*Handwritten notes:*  
Mason  
Bureau  
to Sullivan  
4/19/65

*Handwritten:* F140

NY 100-134637

- (2) "Please add to May 1 delegation the following comrades who will arrive with the USA delegation for May 1 celebration:

~~"SAMUEL ABRAHAM NEUBERGER  
MURIEL NEUBERGER~~

"NEUBERGER is an old time active attorney who has been representing the New York CP in struggles for over two decades. He is a loyal and trusted CP member. It would be well for him and for us if he should be put in contact with your legal institutions. He has a reputation as a criminal expert in legal matters. He will be most happy to speak before and lecture to whichever of your institutions will be interested. I am sure that you will be most hospitable both to him and to his wife who is also a loyal CP member. Please make sure that he and she are put on the list to get visa at your Washington, D. C. Embassy.

"GUS HALL"

- (3) "CCCPSU

"As you know I and ROBERT THOMPSON have been invited by your veterans committee to attend Victory Day celebration in Moscow on May 9th.

"ROBERT THOMPSON and Mrs. ROBERT THOMPSON are ready to leave for Moscow. Please tell your Washington, D. C. Embassy to issue two visas. We will advise you of his departure.

"Meanwhile I do not know whether or not I will be issued legal permission. If so, I will let you know.

"GUS HALL"

Re above, see NY airtel 4/14/65, reflecting that the Soviets intended to invite GUS HALL to Moscow to attend their Victory Day celebration.



NY 100-134637

(4) "CCCPSU

"I do not know the exact date of ROBERT THOMPSON's arrival. If, however, he should arrive prior to May 1st, I will then instruct you as to what his status will be in relation to the May 1 delegation, etc.

"GUS HALL"

(5) "DAVID SCHACHTER, who is on the list for May 1 delegation, cannot go now. Will leave at a later date for Soviet Union.

"GUS HALL"

Re above, see NY airtel 4/15/65, page two.

(6) "There is also possibility that if LEM HARRIS cannot come to your Washington, D. C. Embassy for the visas, then ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN will come in his place.

"GUS HALL"

(7) "CCCPSU

"Regarding GOODLET, I have been advised by GUS HALL that he has no answer since your decision has been made.

"JACK BROOKS:

Re above, see NY airtel 4/16/65 reflecting that the Soviets are expecting a reply from HALL concerning their nomination of CARLETON GOODLETT as recipient for the Lenin Peace Prize.

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S\* advised that he spent about an hour with TALANOV during most of which time he had to make clear to TALANOV the significance of signals used to indicate personal meetings and drops and acknowledgement of drops and radio messages. According to the informant, TALANOV was completely confused with respect to the signals used in the operation and for that reason had not been in personal contact with NY 694-S\* for several weeks. The only innovation in the signal operation was to the effect that in the future NY 694-S\*, when required to use a telephone either for purposes of acknowledging receipt of a radio message or acknowledging that he had cleared a drop, will use the telephone number MU 6-9383 during April and May, 1965, and the telephone number EL 5-9004 during June and July, 1965.

TALANOV then delivered to the informant a new Gamma pad which is about one inch square and explained to the informant that although the Gamma's therein are spaced so that only five groups appear on a line, NY 694-S\* nevertheless should continue to send messages with ten groups to a line.

Concerning the said Gammas, TALANOV commented that to "hide" the same, they could be immersed in milk.

Regarding the above Gamma pad, the same will be forwarded to the FBI Laboratory by separate communication. - hand carried to LAB  
A/20/65

214  
TALANOV at this point handed to the informant two packages containing \$15,000 in \$20 bills. He stated that this money was intended for JESSICA SMITH and the National Council of American Soviet Friendship. He also stated that the Soviets still owed JESSICA SMITH and the National Council of American Soviet Friendship \$15,000 which would be given to her probably in July, 1965. TALANOV also stated that with respect to the money for JESSICA SMITH and the National Council of American Soviet Friendship, there would be "new schedules" set up for payments to them concerning which CG 5824-S\* had talked with the Soviets in Moscow recently.

NY 100-134637

TALANOV then stated that a large bulk of money had arrived in the USA for transmission to the CPUSA, but that as yet he had been unable to properly "package" the said money. He said, in reply to an inquiry from NY 694-S\*, that in the next delivery of the money - which should be soon - he would give the informant, for the CPUSA, "probably about two or three hundred thousand dollars. According to the informant, TALANOV indicated that the amount of money available for transmission to the CPUSA from the Soviets exceeded the amount of \$300,000, but that by reason of TALANOV's inability to transmit more than two or three hundred thousand dollars at a time, the latter would postpone delivery of the rest of the money to a later date. TALANOV advised the informant that the next delivery would be, as before, on the 7th floor of the Midland Trust Company at 2:40 p.m. of the as yet unscheduled date of delivery. According to TALANOV, the informant would be advised by radio with respect to delivery date of the said money.

TALANOV next asked the informant whether or not the microfilmed messages which the informant had delivered to the Soviet had contained GUS HALL's reply with respect to the Soviet request that he comment on their nomination of CARLETON GOODLETT as the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize. NY 694-S\* advised TALANOV that the microfilmed messages included one to the effect that GUS HALL had told the informant to advise the Soviets that he "had no answer" to their last message regarding GOODLETT. 43  
e

TALANOV remarked that the CCCPSU would be most unhappy to receive such an answer from HALL and asked the informant whether there was anything "wrong." The informant first replied the matter was quite simple-- that HALL simply saw no reason to answer the Soviets inquiry in that the Soviets had already decided whom they would nominate for the Lenin Peace Prize.

After continued pressure from TALANOV to give the latter further information regarding HALL's feelings in the matter, NY 694-S\* told TALANOV that he would tell the following in strict confidence - that he would not advise the latter to furnish any information regarding this to the Soviets in Moscow:

NY 100-134637

NY 694-S\* told TALANOV that in his personal opinion, HALL was quite angry because CARLETON GOODLETT's name had been submitted to the Soviets by CPUSA functionaries LIGHTFOOT, PATTERSON and TAYLOR without HALL's knowledge. (See NY airtel, 4/13/65.) HALL was further incensed by reason of the fact that GOODLETT, whom he does not know, has been reported to him to be a publisher of a small newspaper and to be also a banker. HALL also felt that in nominating a Negro as the recipient of the Lenin Peace Prize, the Soviets were "aping" the bourgeois who nominated the Rev. MARTIN LUTHER KING as the recipient of the Nobel Peace Prize.

Regarding the possibilities of GUS HALL going to Moscow to attend the Victory Day celebration there, TALANOV asked NY 694-S\* what the CPUSA could do with respect to arranging that HALL go to Moscow. The informant replied that he hadn't the faintest idea what the Party might be planning in that respect and told TALANOV that insofar as he knew, the Soviets were supposed to have made arrangements whereby HALL might go to Moscow to attend the said celebration.

TALANOV then informed NY 694-S\* that the Soviets are most anxious to contact [redacted]. According to TALANOV, someone "from our UN Mission" will see him first. TALANOV inquired what the best method would be whereby the Soviets might get in touch with [redacted]. NY 694-S\* replied that he suggested that they contact [redacted] telephonically at the latter's home, but said that he thought that they should give further consideration to how best to contact the aforesaid [redacted]. TALANOV and NY 694-S\* agreed that they would both consider this matter and that they should not make any hasty arrangements for contacting [redacted].

b7D

REC-23

FBI  
ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/15/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

5 - [Handwritten initials]  
Blaker  
pp 2-5  
FRANK  
HARRIS  
HARRIS

On 4/14/65, NY 694-S\* transmitted to the Soviets, through ISIDORE GIBBY NEEDLEMAN, the secondary channel, a number of partially coded, -microfilmed messages, the plain texts of which are as follows:

SOLO  
IS

103-1813AB

- 3 - BUREAU (100-428091) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub-B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41) 1
- 1 - NY 105-14931 (NIKOLAI-M. TALANOV) (341)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REAR

RYAN

ACB:mfd  
(8)

left to state  
1 - C (A, P, A, H)  
WGS 4/21/65

APR 12 1 30 PM '65

EX-102

REC-23/100-428091-4729

4 APR 28 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_ Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 MAY 3

Special Agent in Charge

[Handwritten signature]

NY 100-134637

"CC CPSU:

"The following CP members have been chosen for this year's May 1st delegation. It is most urgent that you immediately instruct your Washington, D.C. Embassy to issue them visas *all* for the USSR. We will advise you when they depart from New York City for Moscow:

*Russia*

*11/1/51* [redacted] Detroit, Michigan *SI*

[redacted] Detroit, Michigan *RI*

[redacted] - Northern Wisconsin *SI*

*State & CIA advised*

*initial*  
ROSCOE PROCTOR - San Francisco, California *SI*

VIRGINIA PROCTOR - San Francisco, California *SI*  
(Also her [redacted])

[redacted] - Detroit, Michigan *SI*

b6  
b7c

MAX ROSEN, New York, New York (Bufile 100-399465) *SI*

Mrs. [redacted] - New York, New York [redacted] of *NOT ON SI*  
*Max ROSEN*

*State & CIA advised*

PETTIS PERRY - Los Angeles, California *SI*

[redacted] - New York, New York (believed identical with [redacted] Bufile-100-435510)

"Please note that two of these are members of the CPUSA National Committee, namely, ROSCOE PROCTOR and PETTIS PERRY. The rest are old, trusted and active CP members who have earned the honor of attending this May Day celebration after many years of hard work in behalf of our Party.

NY 100-134637

[redacted] is one of the charter CP members from the Michigan area, and is one of the [redacted] of the original United Auto Workers Union (UAW). We are proud of his three decades of service and activity in this field for our Party. In the last several years he has been most active in the Amalgamated Garment Workers Union. His [redacted] has an enviable record of activity in our Party over the decades, being active in the Teachers Union.

b6  
b7c

"KNUT SEITANIEMI is a most active CP member and worker in our Northern Wisconsin area.

[redacted] also is one of the [redacted] CP workers from Detroit and at [redacted] 'The Worker' in that area. I wish to add here that he [redacted] - is very tired as a result of many years of activity, and I would appreciate that after - or before - his tour of the USSR he get several weeks of quiet rest. Please do not give him any work which will tire him. Bear in mind that in no way does he [redacted] 'The Worker.' (This is confidential.)

b6  
b7c

"Regarding PETTIS PERRY, as you know it was PETTIS PERRY who, while in charge of administration of the National Office, suffered the blows and burdens when most of our CP members were either in jail or underground. As a result, he became seriously ill and is suffering from tuberculosis. If you could help to cure him with your methods of medical treatment, not only for 30 days, but for whatever time is required, our Party would be most appreciative. He has expressed this as his fondest wish when in the Soviet Union. Please do not burden him with any talks or activities of any kind since our doctors have prescribed this over the years. He, PETTIS PERRY, and the PROCTORS can be allocated to the CPUSA National Committee quota; the rest, to the May Day delegation.

"ROSCOE PROCTOR is chairman of this delegation. His present activity is in the field of unemployed Negro youth. He has been able to do remarkable work in this field. His wife helps him in this field.

NY 100-134637

"MAX ROSEN is a house painter by occupation. He has been active in his trade union, and over many years has set an example of work around 'The Worker' such as collection of funds and subscriptions.

[redacted] in the hotel industry. The example which he has set for work, particularly around 'The Worker' has gained him [redacted]. In fact, it was over-zealousness in this field that cost him his [redacted]. [redacted] Please advise as soon as possible by radio that their visas are available at your Washington, D.C. Embassy.

b6  
b7c

"At this time, please accept on behalf of myself and our Secretariat our heartfelt thanks for the manner in which you took care of JAMES JACKSON and HY LUMER who returned to the U.S.A. in the last few days.

"GUS HALL"

2. "To CC CPSU

"In reference to your radio message regarding SULLER and his request. I did not know that he had contacted any of your people about this. He had no authority to do so. This request should be ignored for the time being. Please keep my comment regarding this matter confidential.

"GUS HALL"

Regarding above message, see NY airtel dated 4/9/65.

3. "For the best radio results, the early hours are always best. Daylight Savings Time in our zone starts April 25th and continues through to the autumn months. Strongly request that you change your radio time to one hour earlier (GMT) for this period."



NY 100-134637

4. "To CC CPSU

"The JESSICA SMITH money situation is still in a serious crisis. I have undertaken helping JESSICA SMITH for the National Council of American Soviet Friendship also. Please expedite! Make sure that JESSICA SMITH money comes via our closed channel since we are helping until money comes in.

"GUS HALL"

Regarding the above message, see New York airtel, 3/18/65, pages 2 and 3.

5. "I still did not receive your acknowledgement phone number for April and May."

Regarding the above message, see New York airtel 4/6/65, page 5.

6. "Notify your Embassy in Washington, D.C. that possibly LEM HARRIS will come with passports of the May 1st delegation and of ROSCOE PROCTOR and PETTIS PERRY for visas. Please notify your Embassy in Washington, D.C.

"GUS HALL"

7. "Uncle Elliott next. Sister Carol next."

The above message refers respectively to the next personal rendezvous and the next drop operation.

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Date: 4/21/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*REDAW  
HAGGILL  
HAMRICK  
HORNEL  
FRANK*

Re NY airtels 4/15/65 and 4/19/65 containing information concerning the composition of the delegation which the CPUSA intends to send to Moscow for the May Day celebration.

On 4/20/65, NY 694-S\* advised that, according to ARNOLD JOHNSON, CPUSA Director of Public Relations, the delegation will be composed of the following:

*RYAN*

[Redacted Name]

KNUTI SEITANIEMI (It will be noted that SEITANIEMI has been referred to in previous communications as KNUT.)

*MAEK*

ROSCOE PROCTOR  
VIRGINIA PROCTOR (accompanied by [Redacted])

*Let to NY  
4/21/65 re Seitz Report  
RCP:ish*

[Redacted Name]

MAX ROSEN  
SONIA ROSEN  
PETTIS PERRY  
SAMUEL A. NEUBERGER (Bufile 100-174756)  
MURIEL NEUBERGER (Bufile 100-430680)  
ROBERT THOMPSON

*JACKSON  
POMPSA  
T. J. [Signature]*

[Redacted Name]

FBI - EX 110  
REC-25

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (INV) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 - (41)

*5 - [Signature] (Inv)*  
*100-428091-4730*

4 APR 30 1965

ACB:msb  
(7)

Approved: *[Signature]*  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 MAY 4 1965

b6  
b7c

NY 100-134637

ARNOLD JOHNSON advised that [redacted] who previously had been scheduled to be a member of the delegation, would not go to Moscow at this time because he will be [redacted] May Day [redacted] for the [redacted] in New York City.

b6  
b7c

ARNOLD JOHNSON further advised that in view of the fact that ROBERT THOMPSON will be a member of the said delegation, he will be co-chairman of the delegation with ROSCOE PROCTOR.

Concerning the itinerary of the following individuals ARNOLD JOHNSON advised that [redacted] MAX ROSEN, SONIA ROSEN, PETTIS PERRY, KNUTI SEITANIEMI [redacted] ROSCOE PROCTOR, VIRGINIA PROCTOR and [redacted] would leave New York on 4/27/65 via Scandinavian Airlines System Flight #912, leaving at 9:00 PM and arriving at Copenhagen at 10:40 AM on 4/28/65. On the same date, they will leave Copenhagen on Aeroflot Flight #024 for Moscow at 3:05 PM and arrive in Moscow at 7:30 PM on 4/28/65.

b6  
b7c

ARNOLD JOHNSON further advised that on 4/22/65 at 9:30 AM, [redacted] mentioned above, would go to the Soviet Embassy in Washington, D. C., to obtain necessary visas for the delegation.

b6  
b7c

ARNOLD JOHNSON further advised that reservations for the travel of the delegation were being handled by SI GERSON of the Afton Travel Agency to whom the CPUSA was paying \$6,000.00 for travel expenses of the delegation.

Concerning SAMUEL NEUBERGER and his wife MURIEL NEUBERGER, JOHNSON stated that they would leave New York on 4/23/65 but he did not identify the airline on which they would travel nor the time of such travel. He stated that after

NY 100-134637

arrival in Paris they would remain there for five days and leave Paris at 1:30 PM on 4/29/65, via Aeroflot Flight #030 for Moscow.

JOHNSON further advised that ROBERT [redacted] [redacted] would leave New York on 4/28/65, via Scandinavian Airlines System flight #914 and would arrive in Copenhagen at 10:40 AM on 4/29/65. At 3:05 PM on 4/29/65 the [redacted] would leave Copenhagen via SAS Flight #764 for Moscow, where [redacted] are scheduled to arrive at 7:45 PM on 4/29/65.

b6  
b7c

||| Information concerning the above delegation is being furnished to all interested offices by separate communication.

FBI  
**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
Date: 4/23/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*5-1/2 (last)*  
*REPLY*  
*PH*  
*BLAD (INFO)*  
*H...*  
*...*

On 4/23/65, there ~~were~~<sup>WERE</sup> received from the Soviets, via radio, two ciphered-partially coded messages, the plain texts of which are as follows:

1. "TO GUS HALL

"In order to fortify fraternal relations between our Parties, CPSU Central Committee invites to USSR in 1965, from May to November, for two or three weeks, delegations of leading CPUSA members (10 persons), delegation of CPUSA members active in Negro movement (7 persons), delegation of CPUSA youth (7 persons) and delegation of CPUSA women (6 persons) -- 30 persons all together. It is desirable to be informed in advance on delegation's membership, time of their arrival, and wishes in respect to programme during USSR stay and also on places to get visas and tickets."

- 3 - BUREAU (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46 Sub B) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 134-91 (Inv) (41)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41) --

ACB:mfd  
(7)

EX-112 REC-40

100-428091-4731

4 APR 30 1965

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 MAY 4 1965

NY 100-134637

2. "Please change your walky-talky time for technical reasons. From April 25 it will be from 7:50 to 8:00 a.m."

It will be noted that according to previous schedule, the walky-talky operation was between 8:17 and 8:28 a.m.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

Tolson	
Belmont	✓
Mohr	
DeLoach	✓
Casper	
Callahan	
Conrad	
Felt	
Gale	
Rosen	
Sullivan	
Tavel	
Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Holmes	
Gandy	

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 27, 1965

FROM : Mr. J. A. Sizoo *JAS*

- 1 - Mr. Belmont ✓
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan ✓
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Shaw
- 1 - Mr. Rachner

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - COMMUNIST

*5-5120* *Rachner*

SA  of the Chicago Office called at 1:20 a.m., 4-27-65 and furnished the following information to Night Supervisor, B.C. Rachner, Domestic Intelligence Division.

b6  
b7c

CG 5824-S\* arrived in Boston on the evening of 4-26-65 from Solo Mission Number 18. He has considerable information but is extremely tired. He will not attend the 10:00 a.m. meeting in New York City as requested by Gus Hall and has instructed NY 694-S\* to tell Gus Hall that he has not arrived as yet.

Agents handling CG 5824-S\* have had no chance as yet to debrief CG 5824-S\* due to his late arrival and extreme fatigue. They will do so as soon as possible and the Bureau expeditiously advised.

*[Handwritten signature]*

ACTION:

For information. Matter being closely followed.

BCR:cwb  
(6)

*[Handwritten signature]*  
SEARCHED  
SERIALIZED  
INDEXED  
MAY 11 1965

*WCS*  
*ER*  
EX-112

*[Handwritten circle]*

REC-40 100-428091-4732

4 APR 30 1965

65 MAY 4 1965

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: April 27, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/27/65, transmissions were intercepted by the Bureau's radio station at Midland at scheduled times and frequencies but no messages were transmitted.

ACTION:

For information.

*[Handwritten signature]*

*S. [Handwritten signature]*

*[Handwritten signature]*

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*HS:mmg*  
*(7)*  
*[Handwritten initials]*

EX-112 REC-120

100-428091-4733

4 APR 30 1965

65 MAY 4 1965



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *JWC*

DATE: April 27, 1965

FROM : C. F. Downing

SUBJECT: SOLO  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

On 4/27/65, the New York Office furnished the text of a message the informant desired to send and requested that it be enciphered. The cipher text was furnished to New York on the same day.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

ACTION:

For information.

Enclosure

*1- ENCLOSURE L*

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

*del*  
HS:dek  
*HS Newp (7)*  
*M*

**EX 110**

**REC-9** *100-4380914734*

18 MAY 3 1965

*F146*  
**65 MAY 4 1965**

4/27/65

REFEREE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SITUATION REGARDING COLOUR PRINT  
BECOMING MORE CRITICAL EACH DAY. URGENT THAT AS MUCH AS POS  
SIBLE BE DELIVERED. PLEASE LET ME KNOW WHEN. BIRCH..

67681 02979 90477 31204 33263 07880 62124 22102 69537 34030  
29004 07207 46299 36292 59524 61813 97890 87127 00699 67208  
91272 88731 44816 18764 39084 14358 08282 87310 97438 32716  
12467 82827 06995 49351 54075 66949 83846 41743 45472 39060  
18384 75687 92108 39612

CHICAGO, ILL. 60611  
FORM 810

100-428091-4734  
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

Tolson	_____
Belmont	_____
Mohr	_____
DeLoach	_____
Casper	_____
Callahan	_____
Conrad	_____
Felt	_____
Gale	_____
Rosen	_____
Sullivan	_____
Tavel	_____
Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Holmes	_____
Gandy	_____

TO : Mr. Conrad *Jwe*

DATE: April 30, 1965 *Wuy*

FROM : *Jwe* F. Downing

SUBJECT: *SOLO*  
INTERNAL SECURITY - C

*5- [Signature]* *[Signature]*

Captioned case involves the Bureau's highly valuable confidential informant NY 694-S\* who has been receiving communications transmitted to him by radio.

On 4/30/65, transmissions were heard by the Bureau's radio station at which time a message, NR 276 GR 17, was intercepted.

The plain text and cipher text are attached.

The New York Office is aware of the contents.

**ACTION:**

For information.

Enclosure

- 1 - Mr. Conrad
- 2 - Mr. Sullivan (Attention: Mr. J. A. Sizoo, Mr. W. G. Shaw)
- 1 - Mr. Downing
- 1 - Mr. Newpher
- 1 - Mr. Paddock

HS:dek

*1- ENCLOSURE*

REC-26/100 - 428091 - 4735

18 MAY 4 1965

EX-101

INT. SEC.

65 MAY 7 1965

4/30/65

NR 276 GR 17

4/30/65

60784 36515 11455 15085 91121 90825 55493 72264 99855 50269

02002 27202 03454 88946 29133 56039 52424

YOUR MESSAGE WAS DELIVERED TO TUFTS TUFTON APRIL 27 1965

REGISTERED BY N.C.R. CO. PRINTED BY DATAFORMS, INC. NCR

100-428091-4735

ENCLOSURE

SAC, Detroit (100-13245)

4/29/65

Director, FBI (100-383258)

- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Bland
- 1 - Mr. Shaw
- 1 - Mr. Harrell

VERA RAHMIN  
SECURITY MATTER - C

ReNYairtel 4/21/65 entitled "CPUSA-International Relations, IS-C" (Interoffice) copy of which was designated for your file on subject.

Based on information received regarding subject's current activities, the Bureau desires that you prepare a current up-to-date report on Rahmin and submit an FD-122 recommending her inclusion in the Security Index.

To fully protect NY 694-S\*, your report should be classified ~~"Secret"~~ and the following is the paraphrased manner the Bureau desires information from the informant be set forth in your report:

DE T- \_ advised in early 1965 that the subject is an active Communist Party (CP) member and has been active in the CP for many years.

Expedite submission of report and FD-122 called for above. Be alert for information from other sources concerning subject's proposed trip to the U.S.S.R. and keep the Bureau appropriately advised.

- 1 - New York (100-134637 - SOLO)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46 - SOLO)

VAC-428091-  
NOT RECORDED

~~1 - Internal Security (Route through for review)~~ 29 1965

1 - 100-428091 (SOLO)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOTE:

Subject is currently included on Reserve Index, Section A. She is the wife of Philip Rahmin, a Security Index subject of Detroit Office who is a charter member of the CP in Michigan. NY 694-S\* furnished information that subject would be included in a group of old, trusted and active CP members who have earned the honor of attending the May Day Celebration in the U.S.S.R. after many years hard work in behalf of the CP.

ERH:ssh (10)

70 MAY 4 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-428091-21

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
ATT: FBI LABORATORY  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

DATE: 4/20/65

b6  
b7c

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS - C

*Shelton Bridges*

reNYairtel 4/19/65 entitled as above, at which time the Bureau was advised that on 4/17/65, NY 694-S\* received from his Soviet contact (NIKOLAI M. TALANOV) a new set of gammas. This pad of gammas is approximately one inch square and one quarter inch thick. It contains both red and black gammas for both incoming and outgoing messages. It is noted that instead of having 10 groups to a line, as was the case involving the last gamma pad received, this has only five groups to a line. NY 694-S\* stated that the messages will still be handled from a standpoint of 10 groups a line pursuant to instructions from TALANOV. The Bureau will recall that NY 694-S\* was previously instructed that in connection with the destruction of the gamma pad, all he would have to do would be to touch it with either a lighted cigarette or lighted match and it would disintegrate completely.

*8  
4/28  
NY 694-S\**

*Photo (3 sets) sent by 7/10 4/28/65 atm*

Attached will be found the gamma pad referred to above. This is being transmitted to the Bureau by agent courier. The Laboratory is requested to make a negative of each sheet of the pad so that a photograph may be made from the negative. Attached may be found two sample copies of photographs, one involving incoming gamma and the other outgoing gamma which are actually used by the NYO for enciphering and deciphering. It is requested that the Laboratory prepare a set of negatives large enough so that the NYO may print these negatives by the use of the contact system rather than enlarge. NYO only needs one set of the negatives and it will develop its own photographs.

*3 copies 5x7  
of material for  
material. For  
4/20/65*

REC-1 100-428091-4736  
18 MAY 4 1965

NYO still has approximately four and one half pages of unused incoming gammas. It is not anticipated that the Soviets will transmit sufficient messages to use up the remaining gammas within the next week or two. In view of this it is suggested that the Laboratory may handle this matter over the next 3-4 days and it is also suggested that the original gamma and a set of negatives be hand carried back to the NYO by a New York agent presently at In Service. The agent should be instructed to hand deliver this material to Supervisor [redacted] upon return to the NYO.

b6  
b7c

- 3 - Bureau (Enc-3) (RM)  
(1 - FBI Lab)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (#41)

WM:IM  
(4)

*One copy of gamma to  
FBI section 4/28/65  
65*

*Received in Lab 4/20/65  
Jec*

*Gamma returned  
to N.Y. by SA Kenneth  
L. Caldwell (In Service)  
4/23/65 per telephonic  
advice to supervisor  
E.J. Jones - N.Y. J.*

b6  
b7c

**ROUTE IN ENVELOPE**  
FBI

Date: 4/29/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Handwritten notes:*  
out of [unclear]  
[unclear]  
BROOKLYN  
wanted  
[unclear]

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies, and for Chicago one copy, of a LHM entitled, "Discussion in Peking, Peoples Republic of China, During February, 1965, Between Premier Aleksei N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R. and Chairman Mao Tse-tung, of the Communist Party of China."

The information in the enclosed LHM was furnished on 4/26 and 28/65, to SAS WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN by CG 5824-S\*, who has furnished reliable information in the past.

The enclosed LHM is classified ~~Top Secret~~, since it contains information furnished by CG 5824-S\*, a very highly placed source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international Communist movement. The unauthorized disclosure of the information contained therein would, by its nature, tend to identify CG 5824-S\* as the source, jeopardizing his security, and thus adversely affecting the national security.

*Handwritten notes:*  
let to state  
1-CIA  
WGS:PA  
5/1/65

- 3 - BUREAU (Encl. 4) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO (134-46-Sub-B) (Encl. 1) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC-42

100-128091-4737

18 MAY 4 1965

ST-117

WAB:mfd  
(6)

Approved: J.F.M. Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_  
Special Agent in Charge

77 MAY 19 1965

NY 100-134637

The information in the enclosed LHM was obtained by the source during the last several days in February, 1965, in Moscow USSR. A small group was called together in a special suite of rooms on the 6th floor of the Central Committee Building in Moscow, which group consisted of the following individuals:

GREGORY LNU and ALEXEI LNU, both of whom work in the section of the International Department, CCCPSU handling relations with Great Britain and the Commonwealth nations;

VALENTINE LNU, a translator from the International Department, CCCPSU;

IGOR MICHAELOV, Assistant to the Head of the North and South American Section, International Department, CCCPSU;

ANDREI LNU, from the North and South American Section, International Department, CCCPSU, involved in trade union matters relating to the United States;

LAURENCE L. SHARKEY, General Secretary of the CP of Australia;

L. AARONS, Vice Chairman of the CP of Australia;

JAMES JACKSON, member of the National Board, CPUSA;

CG 5824-S\*.

The purpose of this meeting was a briefing on the talks held between MAO and KOSYGIN in Peking, PRC, during February, 1965. VALENTINE LNU had in his possession and read to this group from a "Stenogram" of these discussions. The enclosed LHM is based upon the source's notes taken during the reading of this stenogram.

In order to provide additional security to the source, the enclosed LHM has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C.





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D.C.  
April 29, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No. 100-428091

~~TOP SECRET~~

*Russia*  
*1611*  
*1611*

Re: Discussion in Peking, Peoples Republic  
of China (PRC), During February, 1965,  
Between Premier Aleksei N. Kosygin of  
the U.S.S.R., and Chairman Mao Tse-tung  
of the Communist Party of China (CPC)

During April, 1965, a source, who has furnished  
reliable information in the past, advised as follows:

During February, 1965, a delegation from the U.S.S.R.,  
which was led by the Soviet Premier Aleksei N. Kosygin, visited  
the Democratic Republic of Vietnam (DRV) and the Korean Peoples  
Democratic Republic (KPDR). During the course of these visits,  
this delegation passed through Peking, PRC, on the way to, and  
from the DRV and KPDR, and took these occasions to hold discussions  
with the leadership of the Communist Party of China (CPC).  
Among the Chinese who participated in these discussions were:

Mao Tse-tung, Chairman of the Central Committee,  
CPC;

~~Chou En-lai, Premier of the State Council of the  
PRC;~~ *Chair*

This document contains neither recommendations  
nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property  
of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and  
its contents are not to be distributed outside  
your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and declassification

100-428091-4737  
TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksai N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.,  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung, of the CPC

~~X~~ Teng Hsiao-ping, General Secretary of the CPC, and  
a Vice Premier of the PRC, and

~~X~~ Liu Shao-chi, Chairman of the PRC.

The principal spokesmen for the U.S.S.R. and the PRC respectively were Kosygin and Mao. Following is the essence of these discussions:

Kosygin opened the discussions in the usual manner by extending greetings to the Chinese comrades and particularly Mao from the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and the Government of the U.S.S.R., explained that his purpose in being there was to explore ways of aiding North Vietnam, and then voiced the wish that Mao would accept an invitation to Moscow, U.S.S.R. In response, instead of replying on the subject of such an invitation, Mao merely noted that his health did not permit such travels and then launched into a long disertation on the dialectics of health. Mao continued by turning to a long discussion on the dialectics of war and then into an accounting of the history of South Vietnam following the withdrawal of the French. During his discussion of the dialectic of war, Mao explained his philosophy of war. In Mao's view, war strengthens people and tempers them and therefore war is nothing of which to be afraid.

According to Mao, following the withdrawal of the French from Vietnam, and the installation of the Diem regime, the reign of the "Diem terror" began. The fight against the Diem regime was supposed to be primarily a political struggle but the end result was a guerrilla war because the Diem terror did not work - no terror works. This armed struggle has strengthened the Vietnamese people.

- 2 -

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksai N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung, of the CPC

Every now and then Kosygin would interject some comment and ask what could be done to help North Vietnam. He pointed out that some of their people are dying in this fight and that they are being bombed by the United States. He complained that the United States had bombed North Vietnam even while Kosygin was in Hanoi holding discussions with the North Vietnamese. He observed that perhaps their common concern for the plight of North Vietnam could be the basis for the U.S.S.R. and the PRC getting together.

Mao replied that the people of North Vietnam are fighting well without the help of the U.S.S.R. and China and they themselves will drive the Americans out. Mao characterized the U.S. air raids on North Vietnam as "American foolishness." He stated that only a small number of people have been killed in the air raids and it is not so terrible that some amount of people were killed. Mao noted that although true that the raids were killing some people, he nevertheless contended that this experience strengthens the Vietnamese people and exposes the weaknesses of American imperialism. Mao went into a long harangue along the general theme that no amount of bombing will help U.S. imperialism.

Kosygin then told Mao that the U.S.S.R. delegation had worked out some programs with the North Vietnamese, offering all kinds of weapons plus training for the use of such weapons and had informed the North Vietnamese Government that the U.S.S.R. was ready to send additional men and volunteers to aid them in their fight. Kosygin then asked Mao if the PRC would join with the U.S.S.R. in a coordinated plan of action to assist the DRV.

Mao replied that the Chinese did not have to worry about this. The people of North Vietnam can get their experience in revolution by themselves. They need this experience.

- 3 -

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksei N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung, of the CPC

Kosygin then agreed with Mao that the bombings by the United States are a sign of the weakness of imperialism, particularly when such an imperialist power has to stand off shore and out-number the North Vietnamese seven or six to one and mobilize aircraft carriers. Such actions are not a sign of strength on the part of imperialism and it also seems that the Vietnamese, even without sophisticated weapons, are shooting the U.S. planes. Nevertheless if the U.S.S.R. and the PRC launch a coordinated effort to assist Vietnam, they could cut down the ratio of forces aligned against the DRV.

Mao then stated in a most sarcastic manner that the USSR could deal with the West while the Chinese handled the East. He next charged that the U.S.S.R. was making deals with the West. Kosygin denied that the Russians have made any deals with the West and demanded that Mao cite some specific examples. Mao turned to Chou En-lai and off-handedly commented that Chou had told him that the U.S.S.R. is making deals with the West.

(Throughout these discussions, Mao seemed to be using Chou as the scapegoat. In response to situations in which Mao's arguments were refuted by a recital of objective fact by Kosygin, Mao would say that perhaps Chou had made a mistake; or that were he Chou, he would not have done the same. Mao seemed to be using Chou as the butt of all the diplomatic jokes. It was the very definite impression of the U.S.S.R. delegation that this arrangement was a set-up or a charade and it was always done by Mao in a most sarcastic manner.)

Kosygin then demanded that Mao explain why the Chinese charged the Russians with making deals with the West. He stated that the U.S.S.R. did not create this situation. He said that the creation of this situation which now exists in the Far East is surely not a sign of the strength of U.S. imperialism. According to Kosygin, the U.S. action in Vietnam is now dispersing

- 4 -

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksei N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung of the CPC

imperialism. The United States is opening up new fronts all over the world and this in itself will disperse their forces and weaken them.

Kosygin then commented that he had heard that some Chinese have said that if the U.S.S.R. and the PRC got together and spent two hours together, they might even settle all their differences. He asked, "Why not?" Mao replied that it is not so. They could not settle their differences in a matter of hours. Mao continued in a most crude and offensive manner showing none of the usual oriental politeness. Mao stated that the CPC does not favor the settlement of these problems. They favor open polemics and Mao remarked that he had told the Rumanians recently that these polemics will continue for at least 15 years. He said that as far as he is concerned they can go on for ten thousand years or forever. Then in a tone filled with sarcasm, Mao stated that since the Chinese are dogmatists, forming new parties, maybe the dogmatists are the real Marxists-Leninists. The CPC favors these new parties and supports them. They are the real Marxists-Leninists. He charged that the CPSU is more active in supporting factionalists than the Chinese are.

Turning his attention to the then forthcoming March 1st consultative meeting of Communist Parties to be held in Moscow, U.S.S.R., Mao told Kosygin to go ahead and have their meeting. Then he asked why the CPSU postponed the December, 1964, meeting. He told Kosygin if he were in the position of the Russians he would not have done so and further that if the CPSU has any ideas about postponing the March 1st meeting, they should not do it. Mao stated that if the CPSU would postpone the March 1st meeting, it would undermine the authority of the CPSU among the other Communist Parties. In the same position, the Chinese would not do it. Furthermore, the Chinese will have nothing to do with the meeting anyway.

- 5 -

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1955, Between Premier  
Aleksei N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung of the CPC

Kosygin then went into an explanation of the necessity for unity in the socialist camp and why polemics are injurious to the international Communist movement. Kosygin told Mao that in contrast to Mao he was not being ironical. Kosygin contended that ideology is stronger than most weapons and further discussed the influence of ideology on practical events. He stated that the CPSU is not only not against polemics but actually favors polemics so long as they can be conducted within the framework of Marxism-Leninism.

Mao replied that such polemics have no zip or pep. Mao believed that you cannot have a real argument if it is only a general discussion. In Mao's opinion the CPC and the CPSU have opposing viewpoints and the Chinese want to state these differences sharply. That is what they favor.

Kosygin then responded that from the manner in which Mao was talking, one would think that the U.S.S.R. is an ally of imperialism. He heatedly denied this and charged that the Chinese were slandering the U.S.S.R. He reiterated that the CPSU is concerned with the unity of the international Communist movement and for that sake the CPSU says that the polemics should be postponed. Kosygin stated that he would postpone the polemics for 20,000 years and in the meantime the CPC and the CPSU could unite. He suggested that they jointly publish a magazine, publishing their different points of view without polemics.

Mao inquired why the CPSU wants another magazine since after all they already have one, the 'World Marxist Review' (WMR) in Prague, Czechoslovakia. Kosygin replied that the WMR is not the magazine of the CPSU alone; it is the magazine of the entire international Communist movement. Mao told Kosygin to stop pretending because everyone knows that the WMR belongs to the CPSU alone.

TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksei N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung of the CPC

Mao then returned to the subject of the March 1 meeting and reiterated that were the Chinese in the Russians' position they would go ahead and hold the meeting. He stated that if the Russians postpone the meeting and wanted to prepare the meeting in the way in which the Chinese had proposed in the past, this would take four to five years. Mao said the Chinese do not care, anyway the Russians want to do it. Mao then stated that the CPSU is supporting the faction in the CP of India led by S. A. Dange which does not represent the true feelings of the Indian people. He charged that the CPSU is not only supporting the wrong party in India but are also doing the same thing in Ceylon.

Kosygin then explained to Mao why the CPSU is calling the March 1 meeting a "consultative meeting". Mao replied that he was not interested in Kosygin's explanations; that is the CPSU's meeting, so go ahead and hold it.

Kosygin asked rather plaintively what is wrong with parties getting together. Mao cut him short and said that the Chinese do not care. If the Russians say it is okay then they should go ahead but the Chinese would not be there.

Kosygin inquired of Mao why the CPC does not publish some of the material from the U.S.S.R. Mao responded that the CPSU does not publish the Chinese side so why should the Chinese publish their's. Mao then stated that the CPSU does not even publish any of the material from Albania. "What about Albania?".

Kosygin then explained that the CPSU had invited Albania to send representatives to Moscow, U.S.S.R. for the November 7, 1964 celebration of the

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksei N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung of the CPC

October Revolution but that the Albanians had refused. The Albanians had also been invited to the March 1 consultative meeting but had insulted the CPSU as a result. When the U.S.S.R. charge d'affaires presented the invitation to the Albanians, the Albanians did not even open it and returned all of the documents to the CPSU unopened.

Then Mao in a most insulting manner asked Kosygin why the CPSU does not admit that they are all wrong about Albania and openly admit that their letter of July 14, 1964 castigating the CPC and the Albanians is all a mistake. He added that the CPC is completely opposed to the program of the CPSU. Kosygin replied that Mao knows full well that the CPSU will not do this. He reminded Mao that the Russians did not break diplomatic relations with Albania - the Albanians broke off relations.

Mao then told Kosygin that he has attacked and will continue to attack the CPSU's 20th and 22nd Congresses and further stated that he totally disagrees with the CPSU and its programs adopted at these congresses. Furthermore, Mao told Kosygin he disagrees with the CPSU's attack upon Stalin and the cult of personalities. Mao asked why the Russians had removed Nikita S. Khrushchev from his leading positions in the party and government of the CPSU. In a most sarcastic manner Mao remarked that he was very tempted to invite Khrushchev to China, especially since the CPSU had not repudiated Khrushchev's programs. Mao told Kosygin that the CPSU had no business removing Khrushchev.

~~TOP SECRET~~



~~TOP SECRET~~

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksai N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung of the CPC

Kosygin, in a rather impatient manner, then asked Mao what about the March 1 meeting. Mao replied that the CPSU should go ahead without the CPC. Once more, in a voice filled with sarcasm, Mao stated: "We are dogmatists. We are war-like. We do not believe in disarmament. You get together and discuss general and total disarmament. Discuss your big illusion. You cannot bring these things together; you cannot bring a conference together based on such illusions."

Kosygin then said to Mao that the Chinese are using big words about the struggle against imperialism, but what could they use in the struggle besides words. Mao responded that in ten years the PRC and the U.S.S.R. will get together anyway. Imperialism will force them together. There will be no relaxation of international tensions and struggles and this illusion about relaxation is just like the illusion about disarmament. Mao charged that imperialists do not live up to agreements but just want to swallow up the PRC and the U.S.S.R. According to Mao, war will bring the CPC and the U.S.S.R. together.

Kosygin countered with the comment that if two such powerful countries as China and the U.S.S.R. get together, they would be so powerful that imperialism could not swallow them. Mao responded that they should both prepare to fight. The PRC would like to have ten to fifteen years of peace but he doubts that they will get it. If the Chinese controlled the general staffs of the imperialist armies maybe they could tell them to postpone the war but the Chinese are not imperialist chiefs of staff. Mao charged that the imperialists have even taken the slogans of the U.S.S.R. for their own. Not only are the imperialists using the Russian slogans but in fact the Russians are working for the imperialists. Nevertheless,

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksel N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung of the CPC

the imperialists will attack the U.S.S.R. and in ten to fifteen years the PRC and the U.S.S.R. will get together because they will have to fight side by side.

Kosygin observed that there were a lot of contradictions in Mao's discussion and philosophy. While on the one hand Mao talked of ten to fifteen years of peace on the other hand he talked about arms and the need for war. He stated that Mao was talking to him as if the U.S.S.R. were a bunch of pacifists which is not true. The U.S.S.R. supports the wars of national liberation. Kosygin asked why the Chinese are not helping the Vietnamese in their war of national liberation, Why are not the Chinese bombing United States bases. He then observed that perhaps the Chinese have good reason for not doing this.

Mao agreed that the Americans are bad and that they are bombing the Vietnamese, however, thus far very few lives have been lost and therefore the Vietnamese do not need the Chinese. The Vietnamese can take care of themselves especially the North Vietnamese. This is the same way the Chinese got their experience in revolution. The Chinese took care of themselves and conquered imperialism.

Kosygin then pointed out to Mao the difference between revolutionary militancy and being bellicose. In his discussion, Kosygin tried to show that the Chinese are not showing real revolutionary militancy but are just being bellicose. Kosygin stated that the U.S.S.R. is not afraid of imperialism and can handle the imperialists. He stated that the U.S.S.R. does not want to create a war situation in this world which would engulf the entire world in its glow.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksai N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung of the CPC

Mao charged that the U.S.S.R. does not do enough for the revolutionary movement and for revolutionary wars. At the same time the U.S.S.R. is helping India against China which certainly is not helping revolutions. Mao also referred to other explanations in which the U.S.S.R. is not helping revolutionary wars.

Kosygin replied that the U.S.S.R. does not do less than the PRC. He said that the U.S.S.R. does more from the point of view of giving real aid and armaments.

Mao next charged that the U.S.S.R. favored the sending of United Nations troops to fight against the rebels in the Congo Republic. Kosygin immediately replied that this was not so. He then cited facts from the public record to show that the U.S.S.R. never favored such a course of action. Mao then turned toward Chou En lai and stated that Chou had told him this was so. He observed that perhaps Chou was wrong and maybe Kosygin was right in this small matter. Kosygin stated that this certainly was not true and then in a patient manner explained to Mao where the revolutionaries throughout the world get their arms, who pays for them and who sends them: the U.S.S.R. The Chinese do very little. At the same time, however, they try to take credit for the aid and arms supplied by the U.S.S.R.

Mao then returned to a discussion of his concept on war, that it is not so bad, that the people are tempered in war, that peaceful coexistence is merely an illusion, and that capitalism can only be overcome through wars.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksei N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung of the CPC

Kosygin then returned to the subject of the March 1 meeting and once again asked whether the Chinese would attend. Further, he asked whether the Chinese would participate in future bilateral meetings and discussions with the U.S.S.R. Mao responded that insofar as the March 1 meeting was concerned, the CPSU could go ahead and meet without them. However, regarding discussions bilaterally, if the CPSU wants them the CPC is ready but they are going to talk openly.

Kosygin asked Mao would he agree to a meeting of Communist Parties to reduce the frictions among them. Mao responded: "Maybe in 1000 years". In a joking, yet serious manner Kosygin asked whether Mao could not reduce that figure by three zeros. Mao stated that imperialism might help them to do this exactly. Kosygin asked "why wait for imperialism to help us". Mao responded that the Chinese have time to wait.

Mao then asked why the U.S.S.R. received imperialist representatives. Kosygin replied that he did not know what Mao meant. He then asked Mao if it was not true that the PRC has diplomatic relations with capitalist states and receive their statesmen. He indicated he could not understand why Mao did not consider them imperialist representatives.

Mao turned these questions aside and remarked that at least the PRC is not in the United Nations and attacked the U.S.S.R. for being part of the United Nations. Mao charged the U.S.S.R. with being in conspiracy with the United States and running the United Nations for the benefit of imperialism. Mao continued to reject all arguments and said that perhaps in ten to fifteen years the U.S.S.R. and the PRC may be together. He reiterated that imperialism would drive them together because they would be in a war.

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

Re: Discussion in Peking, PRC, During  
February, 1965, Between Premier  
Aleksei N. Kosygin of the U.S.S.R.  
and Chairman Mao Tse-tung of the CPC

Mao then began to talk in a very strange way. He expounded on how tough the Chinese are. He rambled on about how the Chinese walk around in zero weather without coats because they are tough. He explained this in a manner indicating that he believes the Chinese are a "super race". He went on like this in a most childish manner.

Throughout the conference, during any discussion concerning armaments, when Mao kept saying that disarmament is an illusion and that peaceful coexistence is an illusion, Kosygin countered with statements to the effect that if we have a lot of expenses for armaments in a country, this puts a burden on the masses of the people. Mao responded that this is no problem; you can make that up later. Mao then asked how much does the U.S.S.R. spend in its budget on armaments. Then Mao and Kosygin began to spar with Mao asking what percent of the U.S.S.R. budget goes for armaments and Kosygin continually skirting the question and never giving any answer except "enough". Mao would then ask about Kosygin's speech before the Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R. about reducing armaments and asked once again how much is the U.S.S.R. spending on arms. Kosygin would merely answer "enough" and never answered Mao's question.

TOP SECRET

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 4/29/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)

SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*[Handwritten signatures and initials]*  
BRANGAN

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are the original and three copies, and for Chicago one copy, of a LHM entitled, "Effect of Vietnam Crisis on Soviet Policy in Eastern Europe."

The information in the enclosed LHM was furnished on 4/26/65, to SAS WALTER A. BOYLE and RICHARD W. HANSEN by CG 5824-S\*, who has furnished reliable information in the past.

The enclosed LHM is classified Top Secret, since it contains information furnished by CG 5824-S\*, a very highly placed source furnishing information on the highest level concerning the international Communist movement. The unauthorized disclosure of the information contained therein would, by its nature, tend to identify CG 5824-S\* as the source, jeopardizing his security, and thus adversely affecting the national security.

- 1 - encl 83 kb
- 3 - BUREAU (Encl. 4) (RM)
- 1 - CHICAGO - (134-46-Sub-B) (Encl. 1) (AM RM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

WAB:mfd  
(6)

*[Handwritten notes and signatures]*  
Letter to Wab, Push, Robert, McLean, 6-3-65, W.S. pg 4  
ATTN TO NY - INDICATING CONT. b1, p. 5-4-65 US

REC-42/100 - 128091-4738

18 MAY 4 1965

EXT 105

*[Handwritten stamps and signatures]*  
REC-3  
REC-3

Approved: [Signature]  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 MAY 24 1965  
1 of 2 destroyed 5-19-65 US

NY 100-134637

The information in the enclosed LHM was obtained by the source during separate discussions held in Moscow, USSR, during the week of April 12, 1965, with the following individuals:

BORIS N. PONOMAREV, a Secretary of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CCPSU), and Head of the International Department;

TIMUR TIMOFEEV, Deputy Director of the Institute for World Economy and International Affairs, USSR Academy of Sciences;

VITALY G. KORIANOV, Chief Deputy, International Department, CCPSU;

NIKOLAI V. MOSTOVETS, Head of the North and South American Section of the International Department, CCPSU;

IGOR MICHAELOV, Assistant to MOSTOVETS;

ITSAK I. MINTZ, leading Academician in History of the USSR Academy of Sciences.

In order to provide additional security to the source, the enclosed letterhead memorandum has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington, D.C.

April 29, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No. 100-428091

TOP SECRET

Re: ~~X~~ Effect of ~~X~~ Vietnam Crisis on  
Soviet Policy in Eastern Europe

During April, 1965, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised as follows:

During mid-April, 1965, source learned the following from a number of highly placed individuals in the leadership of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU):

There is a great deal of pressure being brought to bear upon the Soviet Government by the governments of some of the other Socialist countries. These Socialist Governments are demanding that the Soviet Government do something about the worsening crisis in Vietnam. This matter is being raised both officially and unofficially. The Soviet Government has been asked why they have not sent their missile firing submarines to the Pacific Ocean and why they have not brought about a direct confrontation with the United States military forces in order to force an end to the bombing of North Vietnam by the United States.

At that time, the U.S.S.R. had a good excuse for not having taken such actions. The Soviet Union had been sending

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

TOP SECRET

Group 1

Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and declassification

100-428091-4738

ENCLOSURE



TOP SECRET

Re: Effect of Vietnam Crisis on  
Soviet Policy in Eastern Europe

supplies and armaments to Vietnam and also had sent men to train the Vietnamese in the use of the latest types of weapons. They also had the valid excuse that the Peoples Republic of China would not allow them to ship great quantities of supplies through China to North Vietnam and further that the Democratic Republic of Vietnam had not requested the Soviet volunteers which had been offered to them. According to these Soviet sources, the Vietnamese could have had the latest type of MIG fighter planes and most up-to-date weapons a long time ago if the Chinese had not blocked them.

However, some of these other Socialist countries would not accept these excuses. They replied that the Russians could very easily overfly China and "tell the Chinese to go to the devil" because the Chinese would not shoot down the Russian planes. Also these countries charged that if the Russians are serious, they could send their Naval fleet to the Pacific Ocean in the area of Vietnam and further send their biggest and best weapons to defend their ships.

The Soviet attitude and seeming lack of action in regard to the plight of North Vietnam has caused the Socialist countries on the Western borders of the U.S.S.R. to become concerned about the possible Russian attitude in the event they are similarly confronted with a threat to their security. They asked the U.S.S.R.:

"How do we know you are not going to let us down the same way you are letting the Vietnamese down? You have no communication problem here; you are not thousands of miles from the scene as you are in Vietnam."

With this attitude and with this sort of pressure, these governments are forcing the Soviet Union to cave in a little bit under this pressure.

- 2 -

TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

Re: Effect of Vietnam Crisis on  
Soviet Policy in Eastern Europe

Therefore, as a result, the Soviet Union has now been forced to take a more aggressive posture in order to demonstrate that they consider the security of the Socialist countries on their Western border as being of the highest importance. Therein lies the explanation for the vigorous demonstration of solidarity with the Government of the German Democratic Republic (GDR) when the Bundestag and the German Federal Republic met in West Berlin, which was accompanied by the harassment of Western traffic in the land and air corridors to West Berlin and the display of U.S.S.R. air power. The Government of the U.S.S.R. could then say to the Government of the GDR that they were certainly demonstrating that they considered the Western border neighbors of the highest importance and in return could expect East German understanding of their problem with the Chinese which has hampered their efforts to aid the Government of the Democratic Republic of Vietnam. This tough attitude on the part of the U.S.S.R. would demonstrate no lack of concern for the Democratic Republic of Vietnam and the Government of the U.S.S.R. expects to continue this tough attitude in relation to all incidents affecting the other Socialist countries.

- 3 -

~~TOP SECRET~~

# ROUTE 1 ENVELOPE

Date: 4/29/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*AS*  
*J. Edgar Hoover*  
*BRAUN*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is the original and three copies, and for the Chicago office one copy, of a LHM entitled "Power Struggle in Leadership of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union."

The information set forth in the enclosed LHM was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 4/26 and 27/65, to SAS RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE:

Enclosed LHM has been classified "~~Top Secret~~" since it contains information furnished by CG 5824-S\*, a very highly placed source, furnishing information on the highest levels concerning the international Communist movement. The unauthorized disclosure of the information enclosed herewith would, by its very nature, tend to identify CG 5824-S\* as the source, thus jeopardizing his security and adversely affecting the national interest.

The information set forth in the enclosed LHM was received by CG 5824-S\* during the week of 4/12/65 in Moscow from such sources as TIMUR TIMOFEEV, Deputy Director of the Institute of World Economy and International Affairs, and

- 3 - Bureau (RM) (Enc. 4)
- 1 - Chicago - (134-46-Sub B) (Enc. 1) (RM AM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

RWH:msb  
(6)

10 MAY 4 1965

Approved: *JFM*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge  
65 MAY 14 1965

DISSEMINATED 5/3/65 TO WATSON, RUCK, FOLEY, MORTON, DICK, & DE  
REC-25

4- ENCLOSURE

100-428091-4739

EX-101

REC-25

NY 100-134637

I. MINTZ, leading academician in history of the USSR Academy of Sciences. Source stated this information was furnished to him in the strictest confidence and both individuals pledged him to utmost confidence. TIMOFEEV, however, made one exception, noting that GUS HALL might be informed of this. In addition, the source noted that actually both individuals commented that they almost feared giving this information and almost regretted having done so because it may have been at the risk of their lives.

In order to provide additional security to the source, the enclosed LHM has been shown as made at Washington, D. C.

~~TOP SECRET~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.  
April 29, 1965

100-428091

~~X~~ Power Struggle in Leadership of  
the Communist Party of the Soviet Union

A source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, during late April, 1965, advised as follows:

There is, at this time, a fight for power going on amongst the leadership of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (CPSU) and the question of Party leadership is not yet fully decided. At this moment, LEONID L. Brezhnev, First Secretary, CPSU, appears to have the edge, which he only achieved at the most recent plenum of the CPSU. Brezhnev is presently considered the person with the greatest ability among top Party leaders in the CPSU and is identified as one who wants to follow the Khrushchev policy, that is, a policy of liberalization, both domestically as well as in foreign affairs. In order to maintain his present position, Brezhnev is still actively building an apparatus around himself.

However, there are some other groups in the CPSU who are also vying for power at this time. As a result, some concessions are being made to these groups. One such concession is the opinion that Joseph Stalin must be partially rehabilitated, for example, by issuing some historical document. Such a document would note that Stalin was not all bad simply because Khrushchev had said so, but that one must give Stalin credit for some positive achievements such as leading the Soviet Union to victory in World War II.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

GROUP 1  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

100-428091-4739  
ENCLOSURE

~~TOP SECRET~~

Power Struggle in Leadership of the CPSU

Premier ~~Aleksei Kosygin~~, with the backing of the "bureaucracy", represents another faction presently contending for power within the CPSU. Kosygin and his group, which is not the dominant group, desire to lead a retreat by cutting out the "nonsense" of the 20th Congress of the CPSU and antedate everything by returning to the period proceeding that Congress, essentially a pro-Stalinist period. Kosygin is having a hard time in his efforts and is being deterred by recent changes and replacements which have been made in the Presidium of the CPSU. For example, Kiril T. Mazurov has been elevated to full membership on the Presidium and made a member of the Secretariat of the Central Committee of the CPSU (CC, CPSU). In addition, Leonid F. Il'ichev has been replaced by Pyotr N. Demichev as head of the Ideological Department of the CC, CPSU and has been made a candidate member of the Presidium.

*China*  
Reportedly, Premier Kosygin's February, 1965, trip to North Vietnam was used merely as a camouflage to permit him to undertake his two visits to Peking for discussions with the leadership of the Communist Party of China (CPC), with whom he believed he might be able to come to some agreement with on current CPSU-CPC differences. While publicly these visits to Peking were listed as officially approved, they were, in fact, made against the consensus of the majority of the Presidium which included Brezhnev. Kosygin secured his way in regard to this trip by bullying it through the Presidium.

Another faction prominent in this power struggle, and the group from which the main troubles arise, is one represented by the younger members of the top leadership of the CPSU. These individuals control the security organization and secret police and are represented by Aleksandr N. ~~Shelepin~~, a Secretary of the CC, CPSU, and his successor as head of the secret police, Vladimir Semichastny. This group receives some support also from personnel in the military services. As a group, they are in a hurry and are pushing for a more nationalistic and almost

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

## Power Struggle in Leadership of the CPSU

pro-Stalin policy, both domestically and in foreign affairs. As a result, the question before the dominant group now, that is the one represented by Brezhnev, is how to demobilize, displace and replace this group. The dominant group believes that every step reverting back to a Stalinist period will create discord and dissension among the Russian people, particularly the youth, as a more militant foreign policy can lead to war. This then accounts for the recent speech of Brezhnev, in which he made promises of more consumer goods at lower prices, higher pay to workers, and increased benefits to farmers in connection with agricultural productivity. All of this is an effort by Brezhnev and his group to curry favor with the masses.

Before the end of the current year, a congress of the CPSU will be called, ostensibly for the purpose of living up to the requirements of the Constitution of the USSR; however, it may be at this congress where the problem of leadership will be finally settled. This also accounts for the present shifting of people in various Party positions and organs in order that people are in a position to help decide who will really lead the CPSU.

In regard to Nikolai V. Podgorny, a member of the Presidium of the CPSU, possibly vying for power, it has been stated that he cannot become First Secretary of the CPSU. This is based primarily on the fact that he is a Ukrainian, and secondly, he is not considered a person of the quality and capabilities needed for such a position. As to Dimitri S. Polyansky, another member of the Presidium, possibly representing a challenge for the leadership of the CPSU, it was noted that he is presently on his way down due to some miserable agricultural failures in the Russian Soviet Federative Socialist Republic. Such failures in agriculture will not be forgotten and in the past there have been removals from top leadership for such reasons. While Polyansky is still a member of the Presidium, he represents no challenge at this time.

*Russia*

~~TOP SECRET~~

FD-36 (Rev. 3-22-64)

# ROUTE IN ENVELOPE

FBI

Date: 4/29/65

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED  
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-428091)  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-134637)  
SUBJECT: SOLO  
IS-C

*Shaw*  
*BRUNIGAS*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is the original and three copies, and for the Chicago Office one copy, of a LHM entitled "Comments of Representatives of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union on Replacement of Leonid F. ILICHEV by PYOTR N. DEMICHEV as Head of the Ideological Department of the Communist Party of The Soviet Union."

The information set forth in the enclosed LHM was furnished by CG 5824-S\* on 4/26 and 27/65, to SAS RICHARD W. HANSEN and WALTER A. BOYLE:

Enclosed LHM has been classified "~~Top Secret~~" since it contains information furnished by CG 5824-S\*, a very highly placed source, furnishing information on the highest levels concerning the international Communist movement. The unauthorized disclosure of the information enclosed herewith would, by its very nature, tend to identify CG 5824-S\* as the source, thus jeopardizing his security and adversely affecting the national interest.

The information in the enclosed LHM was received by CG 5824-S\* during the week of 4/12/65 in Moscow during the course of personal and highly confidential discussions held with TIMUR TIMOFEEV, Deputy Director of the Institute of World Economy and International Affairs, and I. MINTZ, leading academician in history of the USSR Academy of Sciences.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 4) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (134-46-Sub B) (Enc. 1) (RM AM)
- 1 - NY 100-134637 (41)

REC-25 100-428091-4740

18 MAY 4 1965

EX-101

EDW:msb

Approved: L.F.M.  
Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

65 MAY 14 1965  
*destroyed 5/16/68*

*Mr. to Slack*  
*5-7-65*  
*WESI:rcb*

*TOP SECRET*



NY 100-134637

In order to provide additional security to the source, the enclosed LHM has been shown as having been made at Washington, D.C.



~~TOP SECRET~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Washington, D. C.  
April 29, 1965

100-428091

Comments of Representatives of the Communist  
Party of the Soviet Union on Replacement of  
Leonid F. Ilichev by Pyotr N. Demichev as  
Head of the Ideological Department of the  
Communist Party of the Soviet Union

A source, who has furnished reliable information in  
the past, in late April, 1965, advised as follows:

*In line*  
*Review*  
In April, 1965, it was learned through leading  
representatives of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union  
(CPSU) that the appointment of Pyotr N. Demichev as a  
replacement for Leonid F. Ilichev as head of the Ideological  
Department, Central Committee of the CPSU (CC, CPSU) was a  
probationary one and not as yet permanent. While in some  
circles of the CPSU, there is joy over Ilichev's removal  
because he had been responsible for the suppression of  
liberal and progressive artists, there is also some mixed  
feeling on this matter. Some say that while Ilichev was in  
at the time of Joseph Stalin, he was a Khrushchev man and had  
followed a liberal policy and the policy of peace. As a  
result, this change cannot be positively interpreted to be a  
victory for liberal forces in the CC, CPSU. In addition, there  
is still a big question mark concerning Demichev and it is  
not known how he will actually work out.

This document contains neither  
recommendations nor conclusions  
of the FBI. It is the property  
of the FBI and is loaned to your  
agency; it and its contents are  
not to be distributed outside  
your agency.

~~TOP SECRET~~

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC  
DOWNGRADING AND  
DECLASSIFICATION

100-428091-4740

ENCLOSURE